

C O R E
JAVA

Volume II—Advanced Features

ELEVENTH EDITION



CAY S. HORSTMANN

FREE SAMPLE CHAPTER

SHARE WITH OTHERS



Core Java

Volume II—Advanced Features

Eleventh Edition

This page intentionally left blank

Core Java

Volume II—Advanced Features

Eleventh Edition

Cay S. Horstmann



Pearson

Boston • Columbus • New York • San Francisco • Amsterdam • Cape Town

Dubai • London • Madrid • Milan • Munich • Paris • Montreal • Toronto • Delhi • Mexico City

São Paulo • Sydney • Hong Kong • Seoul • Singapore • Taipei • Tokyo

The author and publisher have taken care in the preparation of this book, but make no expressed or implied warranty of any kind and assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. No liability is assumed for incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the use of the information or programs contained herein.

For information about buying this title in bulk quantities, or for special sales opportunities (which may include electronic versions; custom cover designs; and content particular to your business, training goals, marketing focus, or branding interests), please contact our corporate sales department at corpsales@pearsoned.com or (800) 382-3419.

For government sales inquiries, please contact governmentsales@pearsoned.com.

For questions about sales outside the United States, please contact intlcs@pearson.com.

Visit us on the Web: informit.com

Library of Congress Preassigned Control Number: 2018963595

Copyright © 2019 Pearson Education Inc.

Portions copyright © 1996-2013 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

Oracle America Inc. does not make any representations or warranties as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information contained in this work, and is not responsible for any errors or omissions.

Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers make no representations about the suitability of the information contained in the documents and related graphics published as part of the services for any purpose. All such documents and related graphics are provided "as is" without warranty of any kind. Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers hereby disclaim all warranties and conditions with regard to this information, including all warranties and conditions of merchantability, whether express, implied or statutory, fitness for a particular purpose, title and non-infringement. In no event shall Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of information available from the services. The documents and related graphics contained herein could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically added to the information herein. Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described herein at any time. Partial screen shots may be viewed in full within the software version specified.

Microsoft® Windows®, and Microsoft Office® are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and other countries. This book is not sponsored or endorsed by or affiliated with the Microsoft Corporation.

All rights reserved. This publication is protected by copyright, and permission must be obtained from the publisher prior to any prohibited reproduction, storage in a retrieval system, or transmission in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or likewise. For information regarding permissions, request forms and the appropriate contacts within the Pearson Education Global Rights & Permissions Department, please visit www.pearsoned.com/permissions/.

ISBN-13: 978-0-13-516631-4

ISBN-10: 0-13-516631-4

Contents



<i>Preface</i>	<i>xv</i>
<i>Acknowledgments</i>	<i>xxi</i>
Chapter 1: Streams	1
1.1 From Iterating to Stream Operations	2
1.2 Stream Creation	5
1.3 The filter, map, and flatMap Methods	11
1.4 Extracting Substreams and Combining Streams	12
1.5 Other Stream Transformations	14
1.6 Simple Reductions	15
1.7 The Optional Type	16
1.7.1 Getting an Optional Value	17
1.7.2 Consuming an Optional Value	17
1.7.3 Pipelining Optional Values	18
1.7.4 How Not to Work with Optional Values	19
1.7.5 Creating Optional Values	20
1.7.6 Composing Optional Value Functions with flatMap	21
1.7.7 Turning an Optional into a Stream	22
1.8 Collecting Results	25
1.9 Collecting into Maps	30
1.10 Grouping and Partitioning	34
1.11 Downstream Collectors	36
1.12 Reduction Operations	41
1.13 Primitive Type Streams	43
1.14 Parallel Streams	48
Chapter 2: Input and Output	55
2.1 Input/Output Streams	56
2.1.1 Reading and Writing Bytes	56
2.1.2 The Complete Stream Zoo	59

2.1.3	Combining Input/Output Stream Filters	63
2.1.4	Text Input and Output	68
2.1.5	How to Write Text Output	68
2.1.6	How to Read Text Input	70
2.1.7	Saving Objects in Text Format	72
2.1.8	Character Encodings	75
2.2	Reading and Writing Binary Data	78
2.2.1	The <code>DataInput</code> and <code>DataOutput</code> interfaces	78
2.2.2	Random-Access Files	80
2.2.3	ZIP Archives	85
2.3	Object Input/Output Streams and Serialization	88
2.3.1	Saving and Loading Serializable Objects	88
2.3.2	Understanding the Object Serialization File Format	93
2.3.3	Modifying the Default Serialization Mechanism	100
2.3.4	Serializing Singletons and Typesafe Enumerations	102
2.3.5	Versioning	103
2.3.6	Using Serialization for Cloning	106
2.4	Working with Files	109
2.4.1	Paths	109
2.4.2	Reading and Writing Files	112
2.4.3	Creating Files and Directories	113
2.4.4	Copying, Moving, and Deleting Files	114
2.4.5	Getting File Information	116
2.4.6	Visiting Directory Entries	118
2.4.7	Using Directory Streams	120
2.4.8	ZIP File Systems	123
2.5	Memory-Mapped Files	124
2.5.1	Memory-Mapped File Performance	125
2.5.2	The Buffer Data Structure	132
2.6	File Locking	134
2.7	Regular Expressions	137
2.7.1	The Regular Expression Syntax	137
2.7.2	Matching a String	142
2.7.3	Finding Multiple Matches	145

2.7.4	Splitting along Delimiters	147
2.7.5	Replacing Matches	148
Chapter 3: XML	153
3.1	Introducing XML	154
3.2	The Structure of an XML Document	156
3.3	Parsing an XML Document	159
3.4	Validating XML Documents	169
3.4.1	Document Type Definitions	171
3.4.2	XML Schema	179
3.4.3	A Practical Example	182
3.5	Locating Information with XPath	188
3.6	Using Namespaces	193
3.7	Streaming Parsers	196
3.7.1	Using the SAX Parser	197
3.7.2	Using the StAX Parser	202
3.8	Generating XML Documents	206
3.8.1	Documents without Namespaces	206
3.8.2	Documents with Namespaces	207
3.8.3	Writing Documents	208
3.8.4	Writing an XML Document with StAX	210
3.8.5	An Example: Generating an SVG File	215
3.9	XSL Transformations	216
Chapter 4: Networking	227
4.1	Connecting to a Server	227
4.1.1	Using Telnet	227
4.1.2	Connecting to a Server with Java	230
4.1.3	Socket Timeouts	232
4.1.4	Internet Addresses	234
4.2	Implementing Servers	236
4.2.1	Server Sockets	236
4.2.2	Serving Multiple Clients	239
4.2.3	Half-Close	243
4.2.4	Interruptible Sockets	244
4.3	Getting Web Data	251

4.3.1	URLs and URIs	251
4.3.2	Using a URLConnection to Retrieve Information	254
4.3.3	Posting Form Data	261
4.4	The HTTP Client	271
4.5	Sending E-Mail	278
Chapter 5: Database Programming		283
5.1	The Design of JDBC	284
5.1.1	JDBC Driver Types	285
5.1.2	Typical Uses of JDBC	286
5.2	The Structured Query Language	287
5.3	JDBC Configuration	293
5.3.1	Database URLs	294
5.3.2	Driver JAR Files	294
5.3.3	Starting the Database	294
5.3.4	Registering the Driver Class	295
5.3.5	Connecting to the Database	296
5.4	Working with JDBC Statements	299
5.4.1	Executing SQL Statements	299
5.4.2	Managing Connections, Statements, and Result Sets	303
5.4.3	Analyzing SQL Exceptions	304
5.4.4	Populating a Database	306
5.5	Query Execution	310
5.5.1	Prepared Statements	311
5.5.2	Reading and Writing LOBs	317
5.5.3	SQL Escapes	319
5.5.4	Multiple Results	321
5.5.5	Retrieving Autogenerated Keys	322
5.6	Scrollable and Updatable Result Sets	322
5.6.1	Scrollable Result Sets	323
5.6.2	Updatable Result Sets	325
5.7	Row Sets	329
5.7.1	Constructing Row Sets	330
5.7.2	Cached Row Sets	330
5.8	Metadata	334
5.9	Transactions	344

5.9.1	Programming Transactions with JDBC	344
5.9.2	Save Points	345
5.9.3	Batch Updates	345
5.9.4	Advanced SQL Types	348
5.10	Connection Management in Web and Enterprise Applications ..	349
Chapter 6: The Date and Time API	353	
6.1	The Time Line	354
6.2	Local Dates	358
6.3	Date Adjusters	364
6.4	Local Time	365
6.5	Zoned Time	367
6.6	Formatting and Parsing	371
6.7	Interoperating with Legacy Code	376
Chapter 7: Internationalization	379	
7.1	Locales	380
7.1.1	Why Locales?	380
7.1.2	Specifying Locales	381
7.1.3	The Default Locale	384
7.1.4	Display Names	384
7.2	Number Formats	387
7.2.1	Formatting Numeric Values	387
7.2.2	Currencies	393
7.3	Date and Time	394
7.4	Collation and Normalization	402
7.5	Message Formatting	409
7.5.1	Formatting Numbers and Dates	409
7.5.2	Choice Formats	411
7.6	Text Input and Output	413
7.6.1	Text Files	414
7.6.2	Line Endings	414
7.6.3	The Console	414
7.6.4	Log Files	415
7.6.5	The UTF-8 Byte Order Mark	415
7.6.6	Character Encoding of Source Files	416
7.7	Resource Bundles	417

7.7.1	Locating Resource Bundles	417
7.7.2	Property Files	418
7.7.3	Bundle Classes	419
7.8	A Complete Example	421
Chapter 8: Scripting, Compiling, and Annotation Processing		439
8.1	Scripting for the Java Platform	440
8.1.1	Getting a Scripting Engine	440
8.1.2	Script Evaluation and Bindings	441
8.1.3	Redirecting Input and Output	444
8.1.4	Calling Scripting Functions and Methods	444
8.1.5	Compiling a Script	446
8.1.6	An Example: Scripting GUI Events	447
8.2	The Compiler API	452
8.2.1	Invoking the Compiler	453
8.2.2	Launching a Compilation Task	453
8.2.3	Capturing Diagnostics	454
8.2.4	Reading Source Files from Memory	454
8.2.5	Writing Byte Codes to Memory	455
8.2.6	An Example: Dynamic Java Code Generation	457
8.3	Using Annotations	463
8.3.1	An Introduction into Annotations	464
8.3.2	An Example: Annotating Event Handlers	465
8.4	Annotation Syntax	471
8.4.1	Annotation Interfaces	471
8.4.2	Annotations	473
8.4.3	Annotating Declarations	475
8.4.4	Annotating Type Uses	476
8.4.5	Annotating this	477
8.5	Standard Annotations	478
8.5.1	Annotations for Compilation	480
8.5.2	Annotations for Managing Resources	480
8.5.3	Meta-Annotations	481
8.6	Source-Level Annotation Processing	484
8.6.1	Annotation Processors	484
8.6.2	The Language Model API	485

8.6.3	Using Annotations to Generate Source Code	486
8.7	Bytecode Engineering	489
8.7.1	Modifying Class Files	490
8.7.2	Modifying Bytecodes at Load Time	495
Chapter 9: The Java Platform Module System		499
9.1	The Module Concept	500
9.2	Naming Modules	501
9.3	The Modular “Hello, World!” Program	502
9.4	Requiring Modules	504
9.5	Exporting Packages	506
9.6	Modular JARs	510
9.7	Modules and Reflective Access	511
9.8	Automatic Modules	515
9.9	The Unnamed Module	517
9.10	Command-Line Flags for Migration	518
9.11	Transitive and Static Requirements	519
9.12	Qualified Exporting and Opening	521
9.13	Service Loading	522
9.14	Tools for Working with Modules	524
Chapter 10: Security		529
10.1	Class Loaders	530
10.1.1	The Class-Loading Process	530
10.1.2	The Class Loader Hierarchy	532
10.1.3	Using Class Loaders as Namespaces	534
10.1.4	Writing Your Own Class Loader	534
10.1.5	Bytecode Verification	541
10.2	Security Managers and Permissions	546
10.2.1	Permission Checking	546
10.2.2	Java Platform Security	547
10.2.3	Security Policy Files	551
10.2.4	Custom Permissions	559
10.2.5	Implementation of a Permission Class	560
10.3	User Authentication	566
10.3.1	The JAAS Framework	566
10.3.2	JAAS Login Modules	573

10.4	Digital Signatures	582
10.4.1	Message Digests	583
10.4.2	Message Signing	587
10.4.3	Verifying a Signature	589
10.4.4	The Authentication Problem	592
10.4.5	Certificate Signing	594
10.4.6	Certificate Requests	596
10.4.7	Code Signing	597
10.5	Encryption	599
10.5.1	Symmetric Ciphers	600
10.5.2	Key Generation	602
10.5.3	Cipher Streams	607
10.5.4	Public Key Ciphers	608
Chapter 11: Advanced Swing and Graphics		613
11.1	Tables	613
11.1.1	A Simple Table	614
11.1.2	Table Models	618
11.1.3	Working with Rows and Columns	622
11.1.3.1	Column Classes	622
11.1.3.2	Accessing Table Columns	623
11.1.3.3	Resizing Columns	624
11.1.3.4	Resizing Rows	625
11.1.3.5	Selecting Rows, Columns, and Cells	626
11.1.3.6	Sorting Rows	627
11.1.3.7	Filtering Rows	628
11.1.3.8	Hiding and Displaying Columns	630
11.1.4	Cell Rendering and Editing	639
11.1.4.1	Rendering Cells	639
11.1.4.2	Rendering the Header	641
11.1.4.3	Editing Cells	641
11.1.4.4	Custom Editors	642
11.2	Trees	652
11.2.1	Simple Trees	654
11.2.1.1	Editing Trees and Tree Paths	663
11.2.2	Node Enumeration	672

11.2.3	Rendering Nodes	674
11.2.4	Listening to Tree Events	677
11.2.5	Custom Tree Models	684
11.3	Advanced AWT	693
11.3.1	The Rendering Pipeline	694
11.3.2	Shapes	696
11.3.2.1	The Shape Class Hierarchy	697
11.3.2.2	Using the Shape Classes	698
11.3.3	Areas	714
11.3.4	Strokes	715
11.3.5	Paint	724
11.3.6	Coordinate Transformations	727
11.3.7	Clipping	733
11.3.8	Transparency and Composition	735
11.4	Raster Images	744
11.4.1	Readers and Writers for Images	745
11.4.1.1	Obtaining Readers and Writers for Image File Types	745
11.4.1.2	Reading and Writing Files with Multiple Images	747
11.4.2	Image Manipulation	756
11.4.2.1	Constructing Raster Images	756
11.4.2.2	Filtering Images	763
11.5	Printing	772
11.5.1	Graphics Printing	772
11.5.2	Multiple-Page Printing	782
11.5.3	Print Services	792
11.5.4	Stream Print Services	796
11.5.5	Printing Attributes	799
Chapter 12: Native Methods	809	
12.1	Calling a C Function from a Java Program	810
12.2	Numeric Parameters and Return Values	817
12.3	String Parameters	819
12.4	Accessing Fields	825
12.4.1	Accessing Instance Fields	825

12.4.2	Accessing Static Fields	829
12.5	Encoding Signatures	831
12.6	Calling Java Methods	832
12.6.1	Instance Methods	833
12.6.2	Static Methods	834
12.6.3	Constructors	835
12.6.4	Alternative Method Invocations	835
12.7	Accessing Array Elements	840
12.8	Handling Errors	844
12.9	Using the Invocation API	849
12.10	A Complete Example: Accessing the Windows Registry	855
12.10.1	Overview of the Windows Registry	855
12.10.2	A Java Platform Interface for Accessing the Registry	856
12.10.3	Implementation of Registry Access Functions as Native Methods	857
<i>Index</i>	873

Preface



To the Reader

The book you have in your hands is the second volume of the eleventh edition of *Core Java*, fully updated for Java SE 11. The first volume covers the essential features of the language; this volume deals with the advanced topics that a programmer needs to know for professional software development. Thus, as with the first volume and the previous editions of this book, we are still targeting programmers who want to put Java technology to work in real projects.

As is the case with any book, errors and inaccuracies are inevitable. Should you find any in this book, we would very much like to hear about them. Of course, we would prefer to hear about them only once. For this reason, we have put up a web site at <http://horstmann.com/corejava> with a FAQ, bug fixes, and workarounds. Strategically placed at the end of the bug report web page (to encourage you to read the previous reports) is a form that you can use to report bugs or problems and to send suggestions for improvements for future editions.

About This Book

The chapters in this book are, for the most part, independent of each other. You should be able to delve into whatever topic interests you the most and read the chapters in any order.

In **Chapter 1**, you will learn all about the Java stream library that brings a modern flavor to processing data, by specifying what you want without describing in detail how the result should be obtained. This allows the stream library to focus on an optimal evaluation strategy, which is particularly advantageous for optimizing concurrent computations.

The topic of **Chapter 2** is input and output handling (I/O). In Java, all input and output is handled through input/output streams. These streams (not to be confused with those in Chapter 1) let you deal, in a uniform manner, with communications among various sources of data, such as files, network connections, or memory blocks. We include detailed coverage of the reader and

writer classes that make it easy to deal with Unicode. We show you what goes on under the hood when you use the object serialization mechanism, which makes saving and loading objects easy and convenient. We then move on to regular expressions and working with files and paths. Throughout this chapter, you will find welcome enhancements in recent Java versions.

Chapter 3 covers XML. We show you how to parse XML files, how to generate XML, and how to use XSL transformations. As a useful example, we show you how to specify the layout of a Swing form in XML. We also discuss the XPath API, which makes finding needles in XML haystacks much easier.

Chapter 4 covers the networking API. Java makes it phenomenally easy to do complex network programming. We show you how to make network connections to servers, how to implement your own servers, and how to make HTTP connections. This chapter includes coverage of the new HTTP client.

Chapter 5 covers database programming. The main focus is on JDBC, the Java database connectivity API that lets Java programs connect to relational databases. We show you how to write useful programs to handle realistic database chores, using a core subset of the JDBC API. (A complete treatment of the JDBC API would require a book almost as big as this one.) We finish the chapter with a brief introduction into hierarchical databases and discuss JNDI (the Java Naming and Directory Interface) and LDAP (the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol).

Java had two prior attempts at libraries for handling date and time. The third one was the `java.util.Date` class in Java 8. In **Chapter 6**, you will learn how to deal with the complexities of calendars and time zones, using the new date and time library.

Chapter 7 discusses a feature that we believe can only grow in importance: internationalization. The Java programming language is one of the few languages designed from the start to handle Unicode, but the internationalization support on the Java platform goes much further. As a result, you can internationalize Java applications so that they cross not only platforms but country boundaries as well. For example, we show you how to write a retirement calculator that uses either English, German, or Chinese languages.

Chapter 8 discusses three techniques for processing code. The scripting and compiler APIs allow your program to call code in scripting languages such as JavaScript or Groovy, and to compile Java code. Annotations allow you to add arbitrary information (sometimes called metadata) to a Java program. We

show you how annotation processors can harvest these annotations at the source or class file level, and how annotations can be used to influence the behavior of classes at runtime. Annotations are only useful with tools, and we hope that our discussion will help you select useful annotation processing tools for your needs.

In **Chapter 9**, you will learn about the Java Platform Module System that was introduced in Java 9 to facilitate an orderly evolution of the Java platform and core libraries. This module system provides encapsulation for packages and a mechanism for describing module requirements. You will learn the properties of modules so that you can decide whether to use them in your own applications. Even if you decide not to, you need to know the new rules so that you can interact with the Java platform and other modularized libraries.

Chapter 10 takes up the Java security model. The Java platform was designed from the ground up to be secure, and this chapter takes you under the hood to see how this design is implemented. We show you how to write your own class loaders and security managers for special-purpose applications. Then, we take up the security API that allows for such important features as message and code signing, authorization and authentication, and encryption. We conclude with examples that use the AES and RSA encryption algorithms.

Chapter 11 contains all the Swing material that didn't make it into Volume I, especially the important but complex tree and table components. We also cover the Java 2D API, which you can use to create realistic drawings and special effects. Of course, not many programmers need to program Swing user interfaces these days, so we pay particular attention to features that are useful for images that can be generated on a server.

Chapter 12 takes up native methods, which let you call methods written for a specific machine such as the Microsoft Windows API. Obviously, this feature is controversial: Use native methods, and the cross-platform nature of Java vanishes. Nonetheless, every serious programmer writing Java applications for specific platforms needs to know these techniques. At times, you need to turn to the operating system's API for your target platform when you interact with a device or service that is not supported by Java. We illustrate this by showing you how to access the registry API in Windows from a Java program.

As always, all chapters have been completely revised for the latest version of Java. Outdated material has been removed, and the new APIs of Java 9, 10, and 11 are covered in detail.

Conventions

As is common in many computer books, we use monospace type to represent computer code.



NOTE: Notes are tagged with “note” icons that look like this.



TIP: Tips are tagged with “tip” icons that look like this.



CAUTION: When there is danger ahead, we warn you with a “caution” icon.



C++ NOTE: There are a number of C++ notes that explain the difference between the Java programming language and C++. You can skip them if you aren't interested in C++.

Java comes with a large programming library, or Application Programming Interface (API). When using an API call for the first time, we add a short summary description at the end of the section. These descriptions are a bit more informal but, we hope, also a little more informative than those in the official online API documentation. The names of interfaces are in italics, just like in the official documentation. The number after a class, interface, or method name is the JDK version in which the feature was introduced.

Application Programming Interface 1.2

Programs whose source code is included in the companion code for this book are listed as examples, for instance

Listing 1.1 ScriptTest.java

You can download the companion code from <http://horstmann.com/corejava>.

This page intentionally left blank

Acknowledgments



Writing a book is always a monumental effort, and rewriting doesn't seem to be much easier, especially with such a rapid rate of change in Java technology. Making a book a reality takes many dedicated people, and it is my great pleasure to acknowledge the contributions of the entire *Core Java* team.

A large number of individuals at Pearson provided valuable assistance, but they managed to stay behind the scenes. I'd like them all to know how much I appreciate their efforts. As always, my warm thanks go to my editor, Greg Doench, for steering the book through the writing and production process, and for allowing me to be blissfully unaware of the existence of all those folks behind the scenes. I am very grateful to Julie Nahil for production support, and to Dmitry Kirsanov and Alina Kirsanova for copyediting and typesetting the manuscript.

Thanks to the many readers of earlier editions who reported embarrassing errors and made lots of thoughtful suggestions for improvement. I am particularly grateful to the excellent reviewing team that went over the manuscript with an amazing eye for detail and saved me from many more embarrassing errors.

Reviewers of this and earlier editions include Chuck Allison (Contributing Editor, *C/C++ Users Journal*), Lance Anderson (Oracle), Alec Beaton (PointBase, Inc.), Cliff Berg (iSavvix Corporation), Joshua Bloch, David Brown, Corky Cartwright, Frank Cohen (PushToTest), Chris Crane (devXsolution), Dr. Nicholas J. De Lillo (Manhattan College), Rakesh Dhoopar (Oracle), Robert Evans (Senior Staff, The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab), David Geary (Sabreware), Jim Gish (Oracle), Brian Goetz (Oracle), Angela Gordon, Dan Gordon, Rob Gordon, John Gray (University of Hartford), Cameron Gregory (olabs.com), Steve Haines, Marty Hall (The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab), Vincent Hardy, Dan Harkey (San Jose State University), William Higgins (IBM), Vladimir Ivanovic (PointBase), Jerry Jackson (ChannelPoint Software), Tim Kimmet (Preview Systems), Chris Laffra, Charlie Lai, Angelika Langer, Doug Langston, Hang Lau (McGill University), Mark Lawrence, Doug Lea (SUNY Oswego), Gregory Longshore, Bob Lynch (Lynch Associates), Philip Milne (consultant), Mark Morrissey (The Oregon Graduate Institute), Mahesh Neelakanta (Florida Atlantic University), Hao Pham, Paul Phillion, Blake Ragsdell, Ylber Ramadani (Ryerson University),

Stuart Reges (University of Arizona), Simon Ritter, Rich Rosen (Interactive Data Corporation), Peter Sanders (ESSI University, Nice, France), Dr. Paul Sanghera (San Jose State University and Brooks College), Paul Sevinc (Teamup AG), Yoshiki Shabata, Devang Shah, Richard Slywczak (NASA/Glenn Research Center), Bradley A. Smith, Steven Stelling, Christopher Taylor, Luke Taylor (Valtech), George Thiruvathukal, Kim Topley (author of *Core JFC, Second Edition*), Janet Traub, Paul Tyma (consultant), Christian Ullenboom, Peter van der Linden, Burt Walsh, Joe Wang (Oracle), and Dan Xu (Oracle).

Cay Horstmann
San Francisco, California
December 2018

Input and Output

In this chapter

- 2.1 Input/Output Streams, page 56
- 2.2 Reading and Writing Binary Data, page 78
- 2.3 Object Input/Output Streams and Serialization, page 88
- 2.4 Working with Files, page 109
- 2.5 Memory-Mapped Files, page 124
- 2.6 File Locking, page 134
- 2.7 Regular Expressions, page 137

In this chapter, we cover the Java Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) for input and output. You will learn how to access files and directories and how to read and write data in binary and text format. This chapter also shows you the object serialization mechanism that lets you store objects as easily as you can store text or numeric data. Next, we will turn to working with files and directories. We finish the chapter with a discussion of regular expressions, even though they are not actually related to input and output. We couldn't find a better place to handle that topic, and apparently neither could the Java team—the regular expression API specification was attached to a specification request for “new I/O” features.

2.1 Input/Output Streams

In the Java API, an object from which we can read a sequence of bytes is called an *input stream*. An object to which we can write a sequence of bytes is called an *output stream*. These sources and destinations of byte sequences can be—and often are—files, but they can also be network connections and even blocks of memory. The abstract classes `InputStream` and `OutputStream` are the basis for a hierarchy of input/output (I/O) classes.



NOTE: These input/output streams are unrelated to the streams that you saw in the preceding chapter. For clarity, we will use the terms input stream, output stream, or input/output stream whenever we discuss streams that are used for input and output.

Byte-oriented input/output streams are inconvenient for processing information stored in Unicode (recall that Unicode uses multiple bytes per character). Therefore, a separate hierarchy provides classes, inheriting from the abstract `Reader` and `Writer` classes, for processing Unicode characters. These classes have read and write operations that are based on two-byte `char` values (that is, UTF-16 code units) rather than byte values.

2.1.1 Reading and Writing Bytes

The `InputStream` class has an abstract method:

```
abstract int read()
```

This method reads one byte and returns the byte that was read, or `-1` if it encounters the end of the input source. The designer of a concrete input stream class overrides this method to provide useful functionality. For example, in the `FileInputStream` class, this method reads one byte from a file. `System.in` is a predefined object of a subclass of `InputStream` that allows you to read information from “standard input,” that is, the console or a redirected file.

The `InputStream` class also has nonabstract methods to read an array of bytes or to skip a number of bytes. Since Java 9, there is a very useful method to read all bytes of a stream:

```
byte[] bytes = in.readAllBytes();
```

There are also methods to read a given number of bytes—see the API notes.

These methods call the abstract `read` method, so subclasses need to override only one method.

Similarly, the `OutputStream` class defines the abstract method

```
abstract void write(int b)
```

which writes one byte to an output location.

If you have an array of bytes, you can write them all at once:

```
byte[] values = . . . ;  
out.write(values);
```

The `transferTo` method transfers all bytes from an input stream to an output stream:

```
in.transferTo(out);
```

Both the `read` and `write` methods *block* until the byte is actually read or written. This means that if the input stream cannot immediately be accessed (usually because of a busy network connection), the current thread blocks. This gives other threads the chance to do useful work while the method is waiting for the input stream to become available again.

The `available` method lets you check the number of bytes that are currently available for reading. This means a fragment like the following is unlikely to block:

```
int bytesAvailable = in.available();  
if (bytesAvailable > 0)  
{  
    var data = new byte[bytesAvailable];  
    in.read(data);  
}
```

When you have finished reading or writing to an input/output stream, close it by calling the `close` method. This call frees up the operating system resources that are in limited supply. If an application opens too many input/output streams without closing them, system resources can become depleted. Closing an output stream also *flushes* the buffer used for the output stream: Any bytes that were temporarily placed in a buffer so that they could be delivered as a larger packet are sent off. In particular, if you do not close a file, the last packet of bytes might never be delivered. You can also manually flush the output with the `flush` method.

Even if an input/output stream class provides concrete methods to work with the raw `read` and `write` functions, application programmers rarely use them. The data that you are interested in probably contain numbers, strings, and objects, not raw bytes.

Instead of working with bytes, you can use one of many input/output classes that build upon the basic `InputStream` and `OutputStream` classes.

java.io.InputStream 1.0

- `abstract int read()`
reads a byte of data and returns the byte read; returns -1 at the end of the input stream.
- `int read(byte[] b)`
reads into an array of bytes and returns the actual number of bytes read, or -1 at the end of the input stream; this method reads at most `b.length` bytes.
- `int read(byte[] b, int off, int len)`
- `int readNBytes(byte[] b, int off, int len) 9`
reads up to `len` bytes, if available without blocking (`read`), or blocking until all values have been read (`readNBytes`). Values are placed into `b`, starting at `off`. Returns the actual number of bytes read, or -1 at the end of the input stream.
- `byte[] readAllBytes() 9`
yields an array of all bytes that can be read from this stream.
- `long transferTo(OutputStream out) 9`
transfers all bytes from this input stream to the given output stream, returning the number of bytes transferred. Neither stream is closed.
- `long skip(long n)`
skips `n` bytes in the input stream, returns the actual number of bytes skipped (which may be less than `n` if the end of the input stream was encountered).
- `int available()`
returns the number of bytes available, without blocking (recall that blocking means that the current thread loses its turn).
- `void close()`
closes the input stream.
- `void mark(int readlimit)`
puts a marker at the current position in the input stream (not all streams support this feature). If more than `readlimit` bytes have been read from the input stream, the stream is allowed to forget the marker.
- `void reset()`
returns to the last marker. Subsequent calls to `read` reread the bytes. If there is no current marker, the input stream is not reset.
- `boolean markSupported()`
returns true if the input stream supports marking.

java.io.OutputStream 1.0

- `abstract void write(int n)`
writes a byte of data.
- `void write(byte[] b)`
- `void write(byte[] b, int off, int len)`
writes all bytes, or `len` bytes starting at `off`, in the array `b`.
- `void close()`
flushes and closes the output stream.
- `void flush()`
flushes the output stream—that is, sends any buffered data to its destination.

2.1.2 The Complete Stream Zoo

Unlike C, which gets by just fine with a single type `FILE*`, Java has a whole zoo of more than 60 (!) different input/output stream types (see Figures 2.1 and 2.2).

Let's divide the animals in the input/output stream zoo by how they are used. There are separate hierarchies for classes that process bytes and characters. As you saw, the `InputStream` and `OutputStream` classes let you read and write individual bytes and arrays of bytes. These classes form the basis of the hierarchy shown in Figure 2.1. To read and write strings and numbers, you need more capable subclasses. For example, `DataInputStream` and `DataOutputStream` let you read and write all the primitive Java types in binary format. Finally, there are input/output streams that do useful stuff; for example, the `ZipInputStream` and `ZipOutputStream` let you read and write files in the familiar ZIP compression format.

For Unicode text, on the other hand, you can use subclasses of the abstract classes `Reader` and `Writer` (see Figure 2.2). The basic methods of the `Reader` and `Writer` classes are similar to those of `InputStream` and `OutputStream`.

```
abstract int read()  
abstract void write(int c)
```

The `read` method returns either a UTF-16 code unit (as an integer between 0 and 65535) or -1 when you have reached the end of the file. The `write` method is called with a Unicode code unit. (See Volume I, Chapter 3 for a discussion of Unicode code units.)

There are four additional interfaces: `Closeable`, `Flushable`, `Readable`, and `Appendable` (see Figure 2.3). The first two interfaces are very simple, with methods

```
void close() throws IOException
```

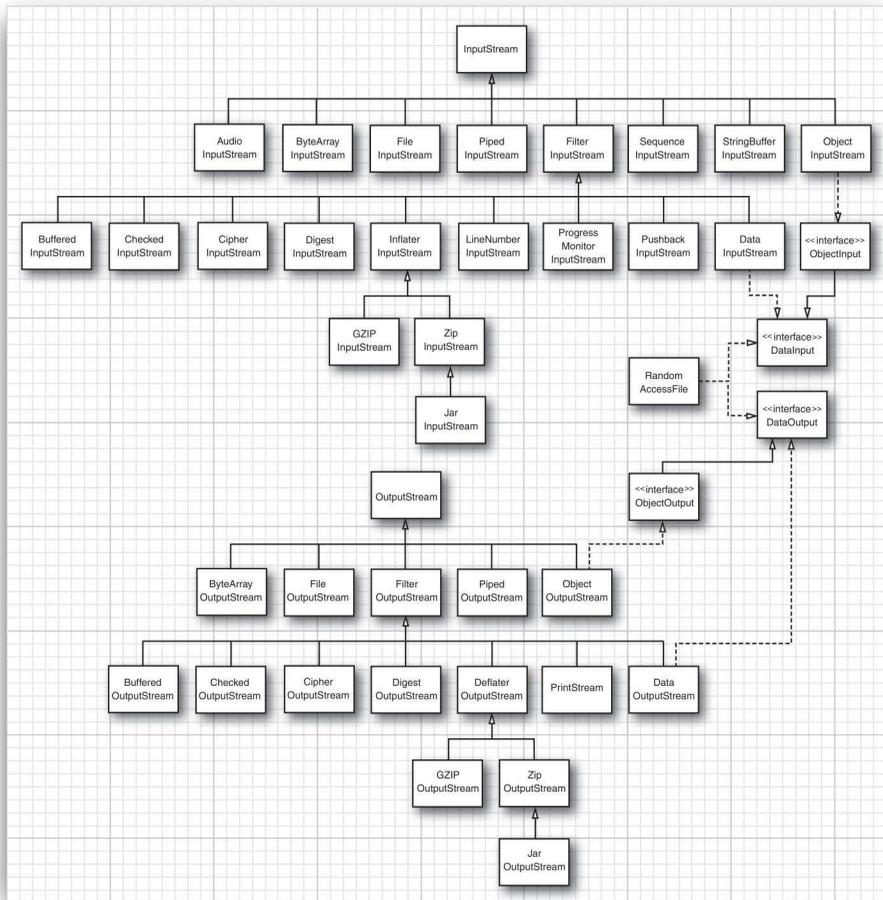


Figure 2.1 Input and output stream hierarchy

and

```
void flush()
```

respectively. The classes `InputStream`, `OutputStream`, `Reader`, and `Writer` all implement the `Closeable` interface.

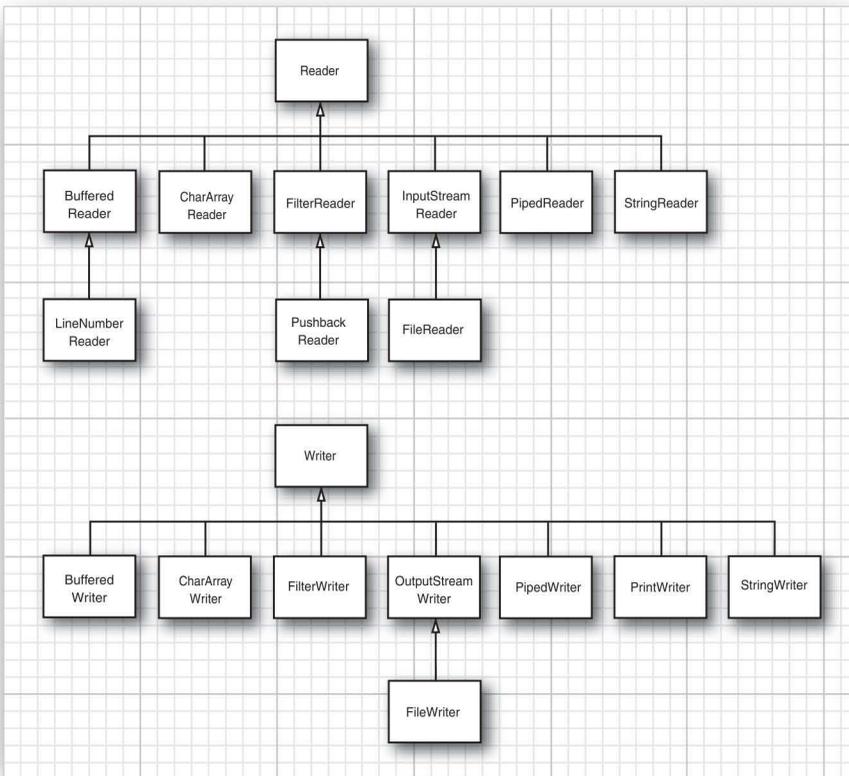


Figure 2.2 Reader and writer hierarchy



NOTE: The `java.io.Closeable` interface extends the `java.lang.AutoCloseable` interface. Therefore, you can use the `try-with-resources` statement with any `Closeable`. Why have two interfaces? The `close` method of the `Closeable` interface only throws an `IOException`, whereas the `AutoCloseable.close` method may throw any exception.

`OutputStream` and `Writer` implement the `Flushable` interface.

The `Readable` interface has a single method

```
int read(CharBuffer cb)
```

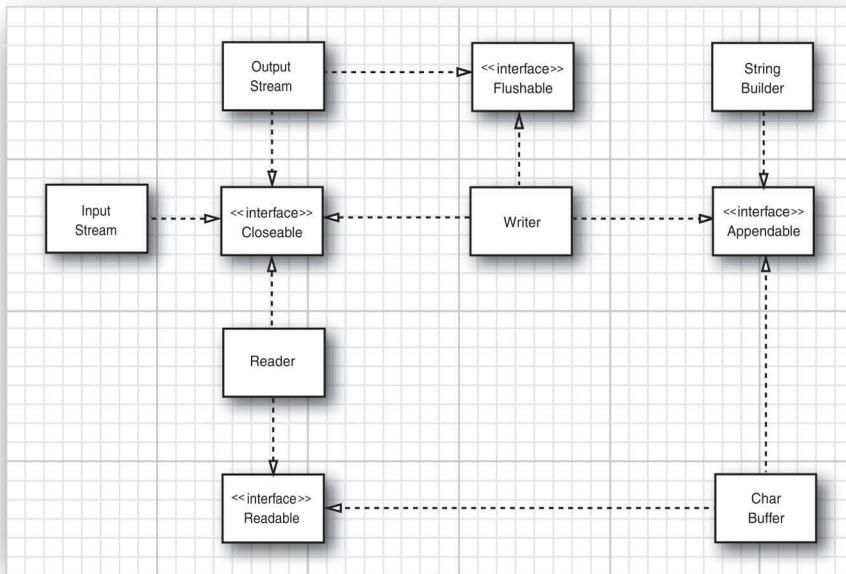


Figure 2.3 The Closeable, Flushable, Readable, and Appendable interfaces

The CharBuffer class has methods for sequential and random read/write access. It represents an in-memory buffer or a memory-mapped file. (See Section 2.5.2, “The Buffer Data Structure,” on p. 132 for details.)

The Appendable interface has two methods for appending single characters and character sequences:

```
Appendable append(char c)
Appendable append(CharSequence s)
```

The CharSequence interface describes basic properties of a sequence of char values. It is implemented by String, CharBuffer, StringBuilder, and StringBuffer.

Of the input/output stream classes, only Writer implements Appendable.

java.io.Closeable 5.0

- void close()
closes this Closeable. This method may throw an IOException.

***java.io.Flushable* 5.0**

- void flush()
flushes this Flushable.

***java.lang.Readable* 5.0**

- int read(CharBuffer cb)
attempts to read as many char values into cb as it can hold. Returns the number of values read, or -1 if no further values are available from this Readable.

***java.lang.Appendable* 5.0**

- Appendable append(char c)
- Appendable append(CharSequence cs)
appends the given code unit, or all code units in the given sequence, to this Appendable; returns this.

***java.lang.CharSequence* 1.4**

- char charAt(int index)
returns the code unit at the given index.
- int length()
returns the number of code units in this sequence.
- CharSequence subSequence(int startIndex, int endIndex)
returns a CharSequence consisting of the code units stored from index startIndex to endIndex - 1.
- String toString()
returns a string consisting of the code units of this sequence.

2.1.3 Combining Input/Output Stream Filters

`FileInputStream` and `FileOutputStream` give you input and output streams attached to a disk file. You need to pass the file name or full path name of the file to the constructor. For example,

```
var fin = new FileInputStream("employee.dat");
```

looks in the user directory for a file named `employee.dat`.



TIP: All the classes in `java.io` interpret relative path names as starting from the user's working directory. You can get this directory by a call to `System.getProperty("user.dir")`.



CAUTION: Since the backslash character is the escape character in Java strings, be sure to use `\\` for Windows-style path names (for example, `C:\\Windows\\win.ini`). In Windows, you can also use a single forward slash (`C:/Windows/win.ini`) because most Windows file-handling system calls will interpret forward slashes as file separators. However, this is not recommended—the behavior of the Windows system functions is subject to change. Instead, for portable programs, use the file separator character for the platform on which your program runs. It is available as the constant string `java.io.File.separator`.

Like the abstract `InputStream` and `OutputStream` classes, these classes only support reading and writing at the byte level. That is, we can only read bytes and byte arrays from the object `fin`.

```
byte b = (byte) fin.read();
```

As you will see in the next section, if we just had a `DataInputStream`, we could read numeric types:

```
DataInputStream din = . . . ;  
double x = din.readDouble();
```

But just as the `FileInputStream` has no methods to read numeric types, the `DataInputStream` has no method to get data from a file.

Java uses a clever mechanism to separate two kinds of responsibilities. Some input streams (such as the `FileInputStream` and the input stream returned by the `openStream` method of the `URL` class) can retrieve bytes from files and other more exotic locations. Other input streams (such as the `DataInputStream`) can assemble bytes into more useful data types. The Java programmer has to combine the two. For example, to be able to read numbers from a file, first create a `FileInputStream` and then pass it to the constructor of a `DataInputStream`.

```
var fin = new FileInputStream("employee.dat");  
var din = new DataInputStream(fin);  
double x = din.readDouble();
```

If you look at Figure 2.1 again, you can see the classes `FilterInputStream` and `FilterOutputStream`. The subclasses of these classes are used to add capabilities to input/output streams that process bytes.

You can add multiple capabilities by nesting the filters. For example, by default, input streams are not buffered. That is, every call to `read` asks the operating system to dole out yet another byte. It is more efficient to request blocks of data instead and store them in a buffer. If you want buffering *and* the data input methods for a file, use the following rather monstrous sequence of constructors:

```
var din = new DataInputStream(  
    new BufferedInputStream(  
        new FileInputStream("employee.dat")));
```

Notice that we put the `DataInputStream` *last* in the chain of constructors because we want to use the `DataInputStream` methods, and we want *them* to use the buffered `read` method.

Sometimes you'll need to keep track of the intermediate input streams when chaining them together. For example, when reading input, you often need to peek at the next byte to see if it is the value that you expect. Java provides the `PushbackInputStream` for this purpose.

```
var pbin = new PushbackInputStream(  
    new BufferedInputStream(  
        new FileInputStream("employee.dat")));
```

Now you can speculatively read the next byte

```
int b = pbin.read();
```

and throw it back if it isn't what you wanted.

```
if (b != '<') pbin.unread(b);
```

However, reading and unreading are the *only* methods that apply to a pushback input stream. If you want to look ahead and also read numbers, then you need both a pushback input stream and a data input stream reference.

```
var din = new DataInputStream(  
    pbin = new PushbackInputStream(  
        new BufferedInputStream(  
            new FileInputStream("employee.dat"))));
```

Of course, in the input/output libraries of other programming languages, niceties such as buffering and lookahead are automatically taken care of—so it is a bit of a hassle to resort, in Java, to combining stream filters. However, the ability to mix and match filter classes to construct useful sequences of

input/output streams does give you an immense amount of flexibility. For example, you can read numbers from a compressed ZIP file by using the following sequence of input streams (see Figure 2.4):

```
var zin = new ZipInputStream(new FileInputStream("employee.zip"));  
var din = new DataInputStream(zin);
```

(See Section 2.2.3, “ZIP Archives,” on p. 85 for more on Java’s handling of ZIP files.)

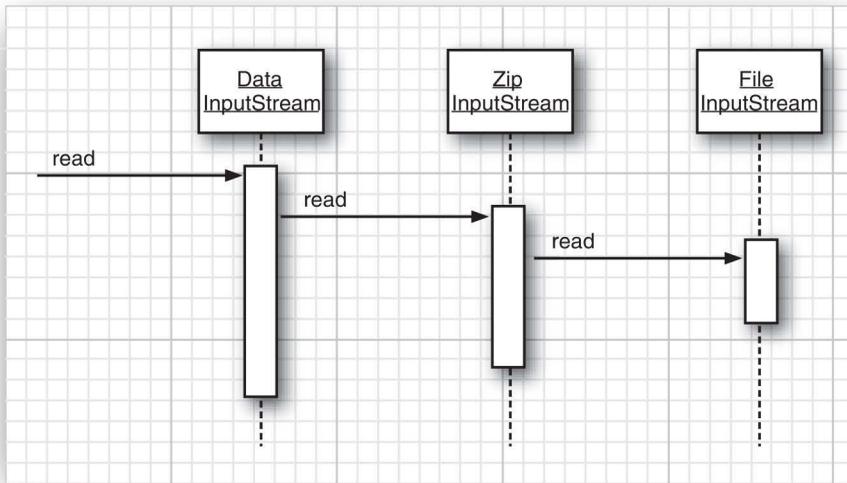


Figure 2.4 A sequence of filtered input streams

`java.io.FileInputStream` 1.0

- `FileInputStream(String name)`
- `FileInputStream(File file)`

creates a new file input stream using the file whose path name is specified by the name string or the file object. (The `File` class is described at the end of this chapter.) Path names that are not absolute are resolved relative to the working directory that was set when the VM started.

java.io.FileOutputStream 1.0

- `FileOutputStream(String name)`
- `FileOutputStream(String name, boolean append)`
- `FileOutputStream(File file)`
- `FileOutputStream(File file, boolean append)`

creates a new file output stream specified by the name string or the file object. (The `File` class is described at the end of this chapter.) If the `append` parameter is `true`, an existing file with the same name will not be deleted and data will be added at the end of the file. Otherwise, this method deletes any existing file with the same name.

java.io.BufferedInputStream 1.0

- `BufferedInputStream(InputStream in)`

creates a buffered input stream. A buffered input stream reads bytes from a stream without causing a device access every time. When the buffer is empty, a new block of data is read into the buffer.

java.io.BufferedOutputStream 1.0

- `BufferedOutputStream(OutputStream out)`

creates a buffered output stream. A buffered output stream collects bytes to be written without causing a device access every time. When the buffer fills up or when the stream is flushed, the data are written.

java.io.PushbackInputStream 1.0

- `PushbackInputStream(InputStream in)`
- `PushbackInputStream(InputStream in, int size)`

constructs an input stream with one-byte lookahead or a pushback buffer of specified size.

- `void unread(int b)`

pushes back a byte, which is retrieved again by the next call to `read`.

2.1.4 Text Input and Output

When saving data, you have the choice between binary and text formats. For example, if the integer 1234 is saved in binary, it is written as the sequence of bytes 00 00 04 D2 (in hexadecimal notation). In text format, it is saved as the string "1234". Although binary I/O is fast and efficient, it is not easily readable by humans. We first discuss text I/O and cover binary I/O in Section 2.2, "Reading and Writing Binary Data," on p. 78.

When saving text strings, you need to consider the *character encoding*. In the UTF-16 encoding that Java uses internally, the string "José" is encoded as 00 4A 00 6F 00 73 00 E9 (in hex). However, many programs expect that text files use a different encoding. In UTF-8, the encoding most commonly used on the Internet, the string would be written as 4A 6F 73 C3 A9, without the zero bytes for the first three letters and with two bytes for the é character.

The `OutputStreamWriter` class turns an output stream of Unicode code units into a stream of bytes, using a chosen character encoding. Conversely, the `InputStreamReader` class turns an input stream that contains bytes (specifying characters in some character encoding) into a reader that emits Unicode code units.

For example, here is how you make an input reader that reads keystrokes from the console and converts them to Unicode:

```
var in = new InputStreamReader(System.in);
```

This input stream reader assumes the default character encoding used by the host system. On desktop operating systems, that can be an archaic encoding such as Windows 1252 or MacRoman. You should always choose a specific encoding in the constructor for the `InputStreamReader`, for example:

```
var in = new InputStreamReader(new FileInputStream("data.txt"), StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
```

See Section 2.1.8, "Character Encodings," on p. 75 for more information on character encodings.

The `Reader` and `Writer` classes have only basic methods to read and write individual characters. As with streams, you use subclasses for processing strings and numbers.

2.1.5 How to Write Text Output

For text output, use a `PrintWriter`. That class has methods to print strings and numbers in text format. In order to print to a file, construct a `PrintStream` from a file name and a character encoding:

```
var out = new PrintWriter("employee.txt", StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
```

To write to a print writer, use the same `print`, `println`, and `printf` methods that you used with `System.out`. You can use these methods to print numbers (`int`, `short`, `long`, `float`, `double`), characters, boolean values, strings, and objects.

For example, consider this code:

```
String name = "Harry Hacker";
double salary = 75000;
out.print(name);
out.print(' ');
out.println(salary);
```

This writes the characters

```
Harry Hacker 75000.0
```

to the writer `out`. The characters are then converted to bytes and end up in the file `employee.txt`.

The `println` method adds the correct end-of-line character for the target system ("`\r\n`" on Windows, "`\n`" on UNIX) to the line. This is the string obtained by the call `System.getProperty("line.separator")`.

If the writer is set to *autoflush mode*, all characters in the buffer are sent to their destination whenever `println` is called. (Print writers are always buffered.) By default, autoflushing is *not* enabled. You can enable or disable autoflushing by using the `PrintWriter(Writer writer, boolean autoFlush)` constructor:

```
var out = new PrintWriter(
    new OutputStreamWriter(
        new FileOutputStream("employee.txt"), StandardCharsets.UTF_8),
    true); // autoflush
```

The print methods don't throw exceptions. You can call the `checkError` method to see if something went wrong with the output stream.



NOTE: Java veterans might wonder whatever happened to the `PrintStream` class and to `System.out`. In Java 1.0, the `PrintStream` class simply truncated all Unicode characters to ASCII characters by dropping the top byte. (At the time, Unicode was still a 16-bit encoding.) Clearly, that was not a clean or portable approach, and it was fixed with the introduction of readers and writers in Java 1.1. For compatibility with existing code, `System.in`, `System.out`, and `System.err` are still input/output streams, not readers and writers. But now the `PrintStream` class internally converts Unicode characters to the default host encoding in the same way the `PrintWriter` does. Objects of type `PrintStream` act exactly like print writers when you use the `print` and `println` methods, but unlike print writers they allow you to output raw bytes with the `write(int)` and `write(byte[])` methods.

java.io.PrintWriter 1.1

- `PrintWriter(Writer out)`
- `PrintWriter(Writer writer)`
creates a new `PrintWriter` that writes to the given writer.
- `PrintWriter(String filename, String encoding)`
- `PrintWriter(File file, String encoding)`
creates a new `PrintWriter` that writes to the given file, using the given character encoding.
- `void print(Object obj)`
prints an object by printing the string resulting from `toString`.
- `void print(String s)`
prints a string containing Unicode code units.
- `void println(String s)`
prints a string followed by a line terminator. Flushes the output stream if it is in autoflush mode.
- `void print(char[] s)`
prints all Unicode code units in the given array.
- `void print(char c)`
prints a Unicode code unit.
- `void print(int i)`
- `void print(long l)`
- `void print(float f)`
- `void print(double d)`
- `void print(boolean b)`
prints the given value in text format.
- `void printf(String format, Object... args)`
prints the given values as specified by the format string. See Volume I, Chapter 3 for the specification of the format string.
- `boolean checkError()`
returns true if a formatting or output error occurred. Once the output stream has encountered an error, it is tainted and all calls to `checkError` return true.

2.1.6 How to Read Text Input

The easiest way to process arbitrary text is the `Scanner` class that we used extensively in Volume I. You can construct a `Scanner` from any input stream.

Alternatively, you can read a short text file into a string like this:

```
var content = new String(Files.readAllBytes(path), charset);
```

But if you want the file as a sequence of lines, call

```
List<String> lines = Files.readAllLines(path, charset);
```

If the file is large, process the lines lazily as a `Stream<String>`:

```
try (Stream<String> lines = Files.lines(path, charset))
{
    . . .
}
```

You can also use a scanner to read *tokens*—strings that are separated by a delimiter. The default delimiter is white space. You can change the delimiter to any regular expression. For example,

```
Scanner in = . . .;
in.useDelimiter("\\PL+");
```

accepts any non-Unicode letters as delimiters. The scanner then accepts tokens consisting only of Unicode letters.

Calling the `next` method yields the next token:

```
while (in.hasNext())
{
    String word = in.next();
    . . .
}
```

Alternatively, you can obtain a stream of all tokens as

```
Stream<String> words = in.tokens();
```

In early versions of Java, the only game in town for processing text input was the `BufferedReader` class. Its `readLine` method yields a line of text, or `null` when no more input is available. A typical input loop looks like this:

```
InputStream inputStream = . . .;
try (var in = new BufferedReader(new InputStreamReader(inputStream, charset)))
{
    String line;
    while ((line = in.readLine()) != null)
    {
        do something with line
    }
}
```

Nowadays, the `BufferedReader` class also has a `lines` method that yields a `Stream<String>`. However, unlike a `Scanner`, a `BufferedReader` has no methods for reading numbers.

2.1.7 Saving Objects in Text Format

In this section, we walk you through an example program that stores an array of `Employee` records in a text file. Each record is stored in a separate line. Instance fields are separated from each other by delimiters. We use a vertical bar (`|`) as our delimiter. (A colon (`:`) is another popular choice. Part of the fun is that everyone uses a different delimiter.) Naturally, we punt on the issue of what might happen if a `|` actually occurs in one of the strings we save.

Here is a sample set of records:

```
Harry Hacker|35500|1989-10-01
Carl Cracker|75000|1987-12-15
Tony Tester|38000|1990-03-15
```

Writing records is simple. Since we write to a text file, we use the `PrintWriter` class. We simply write all fields, followed by either a `|` or, for the last field, a newline character. This work is done in the following `writeData` method that we add to our `Employee` class:

```
public static void writeEmployee(PrintWriter out, Employee e)
{
    out.println(e.getName() + "|" + e.getSalary() + "|" + e.getHireDay());
}
```

To read records, we read in a line at a time and separate the fields. We use a scanner to read each line and then split the line into tokens with the `String.split` method.

```
public static Employee readEmployee(Scanner in)
{
    String line = in.nextLine();
    String[] tokens = line.split("\\|");
    String name = tokens[0];
    double salary = Double.parseDouble(tokens[1]);
    LocalDate hireDate = LocalDate.parse(tokens[2]);
    int year = hireDate.getYear();
    int month = hireDate.getMonthValue();
    int day = hireDate.getDayOfMonth();
    return new Employee(name, salary, year, month, day);
}
```

The parameter of the `split` method is a regular expression describing the separator. We discuss regular expressions in more detail at the end of this chapter. As it happens, the vertical bar character has a special meaning in

regular expressions, so it needs to be escaped with a `\` character. That character needs to be escaped by another `\`, yielding the `"\\|"` expression.

The complete program is in Listing 2.1. The static method

```
void writeData(Employee[] e, PrintWriter out)
```

first writes the length of the array, then writes each record. The static method

```
Employee[] readData(BufferedReader in)
```

first reads in the length of the array, then reads in each record. This turns out to be a bit tricky:

```
int n = in.nextInt();
in.nextLine(); // consume newline
var employees = new Employee[n];
for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
{
    employees[i] = new Employee();
    employees[i].readData(in);
}
```

The call to `nextInt` reads the array length but not the trailing newline character. We must consume the newline so that the `readData` method can get the next input line when it calls the `nextLine` method.

Listing 2.1 `textFile/TextFileTest.java`

```
1 package textFile;
2
3 import java.io.*;
4 import java.nio.charset.*;
5 import java.time.*;
6 import java.util.*;
7
8 /**
9  * @version 1.15 2018-03-17
10 * @author Cay Horstmann
11 */
12 public class TextFileTest
13 {
14     public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
15     {
16         var staff = new Employee[3];
17
18         staff[0] = new Employee("Carl Cracker", 75000, 1987, 12, 15);
19         staff[1] = new Employee("Harry Hacker", 50000, 1989, 10, 1);
20         staff[2] = new Employee("Tony Tester", 40000, 1990, 3, 15);
```

(Continues)

Listing 2.1 *(Continued)*

```
21
22     // save all employee records to the file employee.dat
23     try (var out = new PrintWriter("employee.dat", StandardCharsets.UTF_8))
24     {
25         writeData(staff, out);
26     }
27
28     // retrieve all records into a new array
29     try (var in = new Scanner(
30         new FileInputStream("employee.dat"), "UTF-8"))
31     {
32         Employee[] newStaff = readData(in);
33
34         // print the newly read employee records
35         for (Employee e : newStaff)
36             System.out.println(e);
37     }
38 }
39
40 /**
41  * Writes all employees in an array to a print writer
42  * @param employees an array of employees
43  * @param out a print writer
44  */
45 private static void writeData(Employee[] employees, PrintWriter out)
46     throws IOException
47 {
48     // write number of employees
49     out.println(employees.length);
50
51     for (Employee e : employees)
52         writeEmployee(out, e);
53 }
54
55 /**
56  * Reads an array of employees from a scanner
57  * @param in the scanner
58  * @return the array of employees
59  */
60 private static Employee[] readData(Scanner in)
61 {
62     // retrieve the array size
63     int n = in.nextInt();
64     in.nextLine(); // consume newline
65
66     var employees = new Employee[n];
```

```
67     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
68     {
69         employees[i] = readEmployee(in);
70     }
71     return employees;
72 }
73
74 /**
75  * Writes employee data to a print writer
76  * @param out the print writer
77  */
78 public static void writeEmployee(PrintWriter out, Employee e)
79 {
80     out.println(e.getName() + "|" + e.getSalary() + "|" + e.getHireDay());
81 }
82
83 /**
84  * Reads employee data from a buffered reader
85  * @param in the scanner
86  */
87 public static Employee readEmployee(Scanner in)
88 {
89     String line = in.nextLine();
90     String[] tokens = line.split("\\|");
91     String name = tokens[0];
92     double salary = Double.parseDouble(tokens[1]);
93     LocalDate hireDate = LocalDate.parse(tokens[2]);
94     int year = hireDate.getYear();
95     int month = hireDate.getMonthValue();
96     int day = hireDate.getDayOfMonth();
97     return new Employee(name, salary, year, month, day);
98 }
99 }
```

2.1.8 Character Encodings

Input and output streams are for sequences of bytes, but in many cases you will work with texts—that is, sequences of characters. It then matters how characters are encoded into bytes.

Java uses the Unicode standard for characters. Each character, or “code point,” has a 21-bit integer number. There are different *character encodings*—methods for packaging those 21-bit numbers into bytes.

The most common encoding is UTF-8, which encodes each Unicode code point into a sequence of one to four bytes (see Table 2.1). UTF-8 has the advantage that the characters of the traditional ASCII character set, which contains all characters used in English, only take up one byte each.

Table 2.1 UTF-8 Encoding

Character Range	Encoding
0 . . .7F	$0a_6a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$
80 . . .7FF	$110a_{10}a_9a_8a_7a_6 \ 10a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$
800 . . .FFFF	$1110a_{15}a_{14}a_{13}a_{12} \ 10a_{11}a_{10}a_9a_8a_7a_6 \ 10a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$
10000 . . .10FFFF	$11110a_{20}a_{19}a_{18} \ 10a_{17}a_{16}a_{15}a_{14}a_{13}a_{12} \ 10a_{11}a_{10}a_9a_8a_7a_6 \ 10a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$

Table 2.2 UTF-16 Encoding

Character Range	Encoding
0 . . .FFFF	$a_{15}a_{14}a_{13}a_{12}a_{11}a_{10}a_9a_8 \ a_7a_6a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$
10000 . . .10FFFF	$110110b_{19}b_{18} \ b_{17}b_{16}a_{15}a_{14}a_{13}a_{12}a_{11}a_{10} \ 110111a_9a_8 \ a_7a_6a_5a_4a_3a_2a_1a_0$ where $b_{19}b_{18}b_{17}b_{16} = a_{20}a_{19}a_{18}a_{17}a_{16} - 1$

Another common encoding is UTF-16, which encodes each Unicode code point into one or two 16-bit values (see Table 2.2). This is the encoding used in Java strings. Actually, there are two forms of UTF-16, called “big-endian” and “little-endian.” Consider the 16-bit value $0x2122$. In the big-endian format, the more significant byte comes first: $0x21$ followed by $0x22$. In the little-endian format, it is the other way around: $0x22 \ 0x21$. To indicate which of the two is used, a file can start with the “byte order mark,” the 16-bit quantity $0xFEFF$. A reader can use this value to determine the byte order and then discard it.



CAUTION: Some programs, including Microsoft Notepad, add a byte order mark at the beginning of UTF-8 encoded files. Clearly, this is unnecessary since there are no byte ordering issues in UTF-8. But the Unicode standard allows it, and even suggests that it’s a pretty good idea since it leaves little doubt about the encoding. It is supposed to be removed when reading a UTF-8 encoded file. Sadly, Java does not do that, and bug reports against this issue are closed as “will not fix.” Your best bet is to strip out any leading \uFEFF that you find in your input.

In addition to the UTF encodings, there are partial encodings that cover a character range suitable for a given user population. For example, ISO 8859-1 is a one-byte code that includes accented characters used in Western European languages. Shift-JIS is a variable-length code for Japanese characters. A large number of these encodings are still in widespread use.

There is no reliable way to automatically detect the character encoding from a stream of bytes. Some API methods let you use the “default charset”—the character encoding preferred by the operating system of the computer. Is that the same encoding that is used by your source of bytes? These bytes may well originate from a different part of the world. Therefore, you should always explicitly specify the encoding. For example, when reading a web page, check the Content-Type header.



NOTE: The platform encoding is returned by the static method `Charset.defaultCharset`. The static method `Charset.availableCharsets` returns all available `Charset` instances, as a map from canonical names to `Charset` objects.



CAUTION: The Oracle implementation of Java has a system property `file.encoding` for overriding the platform default. This is not an officially supported property, and it is not consistently followed by all parts of Oracle’s implementation of the Java library. You should not set it.

The `StandardCharsets` class has static variables of type `Charset` for the character encodings that every Java virtual machine must support:

```
StandardCharsets.UTF_8
StandardCharsets.UTF_16
StandardCharsets.UTF_16BE
StandardCharsets.UTF_16LE
StandardCharsets.ISO_8859_1
StandardCharsets.US_ASCII
```

To obtain the `Charset` for another encoding, use the static `forName` method:

```
Charset shiftJIS = Charset.forName("Shift-JIS");
```

Use the `Charset` object when reading or writing text. For example, you can turn an array of bytes into a string as

```
var str = new String(bytes, StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
```



TIP: As of Java 10, all methods in the `java.io` package allow you to specify a character encoding with a `Charset` object or a string. Choose the `StandardCharsets` constants, so that any spelling errors are caught at compile time.



CAUTION: Some methods (such as the `String(byte[])` constructor) use the default platform encoding if you don’t specify any; others (such as `Files.readAllLines`) use UTF-8.

2.2 Reading and Writing Binary Data

Text format is convenient for testing and debugging because it is humanly readable, but it is not as efficient as transmitting data in binary format. In the following sections, you will learn how to perform input and output with binary data.

2.2.1 The `DataInput` and `DataOutput` interfaces

The `DataOutput` interface defines the following methods for writing a number, a character, a boolean value, or a string in binary format:

<code>writeChars</code>	<code>writeFloat</code>
<code>writeByte</code>	<code>writeDouble</code>
<code>writeInt</code>	<code>writeChar</code>
<code>writeShort</code>	<code>writeBoolean</code>
<code>writeLong</code>	<code>writeUTF</code>

For example, `writeInt` always writes an integer as a 4-byte binary quantity regardless of the number of digits, and `writeDouble` always writes a double as an 8-byte binary quantity. The resulting output is not human-readable, but it will use the same space for each value of a given type and reading it back in will be faster than parsing text.



NOTE: There are two different methods of storing integers and floating-point numbers in memory, depending on the processor you are using. Suppose, for example, you are working with a 4-byte `int`, such as the decimal number 1234, or 4D2 in hexadecimal ($1234 = 4 \times 256 + 13 \times 16 + 2$). This value can be stored in such a way that the first of the four bytes in memory holds the most significant byte (MSB) of the value: 00 00 04 D2. This is the so-called big-endian method. Or, we can start with the least significant byte (LSB) first: D2 04 00 00. This is called, naturally enough, the little-endian method. For example, the SPARC uses big-endian; the Pentium, little-endian. This can lead to problems. When a file is saved from C or C++ file, the data are saved exactly as the processor stores them. That makes it challenging to move even the simplest data files from one platform to another. In Java, all values are written in the big-endian fashion, regardless of the processor. That makes Java data files platform-independent.

The `writeUTF` method writes string data using a modified version of the 8-bit Unicode Transformation Format. Instead of simply using the standard UTF-8 encoding, sequences of Unicode code units are first represented in UTF-16, and then the result is encoded using the UTF-8 rules. This modified encoding

is different for characters with codes higher than 0xFFFF. It is used for backward compatibility with virtual machines that were built when Unicode had not yet grown beyond 16 bits.

Since nobody else uses this modification of UTF-8, you should only use the `writeUTF` method to write strings intended for a Java virtual machine—for example, in a program that generates bytecodes. Use the `writeChars` method for other purposes.

To read the data back in, use the following methods defined in the `DataInput` interface:

<code>readInt</code>	<code>readDouble</code>
<code>readShort</code>	<code>readChar</code>
<code>readLong</code>	<code>readBoolean</code>
<code>readFloat</code>	<code>readUTF</code>

The `DataInputStream` class implements the `DataInput` interface. To read binary data from a file, combine a `DataInputStream` with a source of bytes such as a `FileInputStream`:

```
var in = new DataInputStream(new FileInputStream("employee.dat"));
```

Similarly, to write binary data, use the `DataOutputStream` class that implements the `DataOutput` interface:

```
var out = new DataOutputStream(new FileOutputStream("employee.dat"));
```

***java.io.DataInput* 1.0**

- `boolean readBoolean()`
- `byte readByte()`
- `char readChar()`
- `double readDouble()`
- `float readFloat()`
- `int readInt()`
- `long readLong()`
- `short readShort()`
reads in a value of the given type.
- `void readFully(byte[] b)`
reads bytes into the array `b`, blocking until all bytes are read.
- `void readFully(byte[] b, int off, int len)`
places up to `len` bytes into the array `b`, starting at `off`, blocking until all bytes are read.

(Continues)

java.io.DataInput 1.0 (Continued)

- String readUTF()
reads a string of characters in the “modified UTF-8” format.
- int skipBytes(int n)
skips n bytes, blocking until all bytes are skipped.

java.io.DataOutput 1.0

- void writeBoolean(boolean b)
- void writeByte(int b)
- void writeChar(int c)
- void writeDouble(double d)
- void writeFloat(float f)
- void writeInt(int i)
- void writeLong(long l)
- void writeShort(int s)
writes a value of the given type.
- void writeChars(String s)
writes all characters in the string.
- void writeUTF(String s)
writes a string of characters in the “modified UTF-8” format.

2.2.2 Random-Access Files

The `RandomAccessFile` class lets you read or write data anywhere in a file. Disk files are random-access, but input/output streams that communicate with a network socket are not. You can open a random-access file either for reading only or for both reading and writing; specify the option by using the string “r” (for read access) or “rw” (for read/write access) as the second argument in the constructor.

```
var in = new RandomAccessFile("employee.dat", "r");  
var inOut = new RandomAccessFile("employee.dat", "rw");
```

When you open an existing file as a `RandomAccessFile`, it does not get deleted.

A random-access file has a *file pointer* that indicates the position of the next byte to be read or written. The `seek` method can be used to set the file pointer to an arbitrary byte position within the file. The argument to `seek` is a long integer between zero and the length of the file in bytes.

The `getFilePointer` method returns the current position of the file pointer.

The `RandomAccessFile` class implements both the `DataInput` and `DataOutput` interfaces. To read and write from a random-access file, use methods such as `readInt/writeInt` and `readChar/writeChar` that we discussed in the preceding section.

Let's walk through an example program that stores employee records in a random-access file. Each record will have the same size. This makes it easy to read an arbitrary record. Suppose you want to position the file pointer to the third record. Simply set the file pointer to the appropriate byte position and start reading.

```
long n = 3;
in.seek((n - 1) * RECORD_SIZE);
var e = new Employee();
e.readData(in);
```

If you want to modify the record and save it back into the same location, remember to set the file pointer back to the beginning of the record:

```
in.seek((n - 1) * RECORD_SIZE);
e.writeData(out);
```

To determine the total number of bytes in a file, use the `length` method. The total number of records is the length divided by the size of each record.

```
long nbytes = in.length(); // length in bytes
int nrecords = (int) (nbytes / RECORD_SIZE);
```

Integers and floating-point values have a fixed size in binary format, but we have to work harder for strings. We provide two helper methods to write and read strings of a fixed size.

The `writeFixedString` writes the specified number of code units, starting at the beginning of the string. If there are too few code units, the method pads the string, using zero values.

```
public static void writeFixedString(String s, int size, DataOutput out)
    throws IOException
{
    for (int i = 0; i < size; i++)
    {
        char ch = 0;
        if (i < s.length()) ch = s.charAt(i);
        out.writeChar(ch);
    }
}
```

The `readFixedString` method reads characters from the input stream until it has consumed size code units or until it encounters a character with a zero value.

Then, it skips past the remaining zero values in the input field. For added efficiency, this method uses the `StringBuilder` class to read in a string.

```
public static String readFixedString(int size, DataInput in)
    throws IOException
{
    var b = new StringBuilder(size);
    int i = 0;
    var done = false;
    while (!done && i < size)
    {
        char ch = in.readChar();
        i++;
        if (ch == 0) done = true;
        else b.append(ch);
    }
    in.skipBytes(2 * (size - i));
    return b.toString();
}
```

We placed the `writeFixedString` and `readFixedString` methods inside the `DataIO` helper class.

To write a fixed-size record, we simply write all fields in binary.

```
DataIO.writeFixedString(e.getName(), Employee.NAME_SIZE, out);
out.writeDouble(e.getSalary());
LocalDate hireDay = e.getHireDay();
out.writeInt(hireDay.getYear());
out.writeInt(hireDay.getMonthValue());
out.writeInt(hireDay.getDayOfMonth());
```

Reading the data back is just as simple.

```
String name = DataIO.readFixedString(Employee.NAME_SIZE, in);
double salary = in.readDouble();
int y = in.readInt();
int m = in.readInt();
int d = in.readInt();
```

Let us compute the size of each record. We will use 40 characters for the name strings. Therefore, each record will contain 100 bytes:

- 40 characters = 80 bytes for the name
- 1 double = 8 bytes for the salary
- 3 int = 12 bytes for the date

The program shown in Listing 2.2 writes three records into a data file and then reads them from the file in reverse order. To do this efficiently requires random access—we need to get to the last record first.

Listing 2.2 randomAccess/RandomAccessTest.java

```
1 package randomAccess;
2
3 import java.io.*;
4 import java.time.*;
5
6 /**
7  * @version 1.14 2018-05-01
8  * @author Cay Horstmann
9  */
10 public class RandomAccessTest
11 {
12     public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
13     {
14         var staff = new Employee[3];
15
16         staff[0] = new Employee("Carl Cracker", 75000, 1987, 12, 15);
17         staff[1] = new Employee("Harry Hacker", 50000, 1989, 10, 1);
18         staff[2] = new Employee("Tony Tester", 40000, 1990, 3, 15);
19
20         try (var out = new DataOutputStream(new FileOutputStream("employee.dat")))
21         {
22             // save all employee records to the file employee.dat
23             for (Employee e : staff)
24                 writeData(out, e);
25         }
26
27         try (var in = new RandomAccessFile("employee.dat", "r"))
28         {
29             // retrieve all records into a new array
30
31             // compute the array size
32             int n = (int)(in.length() / Employee.RECORD_SIZE);
33             var newStaff = new Employee[n];
34
35             // read employees in reverse order
36             for (int i = n - 1; i >= 0; i--)
37             {
38                 newStaff[i] = new Employee();
39                 in.seek(i * Employee.RECORD_SIZE);
40                 newStaff[i] = readData(in);
41             }
42
43             // print the newly read employee records
44             for (Employee e : newStaff)
45                 System.out.println(e);
46         }
47     }
48 }
```

(Continues)

Listing 2.2 *(Continued)*

```

48
49  /**
50   * Writes employee data to a data output
51   * @param out the data output
52   * @param e the employee
53   */
54  public static void writeData(DataOutput out, Employee e) throws IOException
55  {
56      DataIO.writeFixedString(e.getName(), Employee.NAME_SIZE, out);
57      out.writeDouble(e.getSalary());
58
59      LocalDate hireDay = e.getHireDay();
60      out.writeInt(hireDay.getYear());
61      out.writeInt(hireDay.getMonthValue());
62      out.writeInt(hireDay.getDayOfMonth());
63  }
64
65  /**
66   * Reads employee data from a data input
67   * @param in the data input
68   * @return the employee
69   */
70  public static Employee readData(DataInput in) throws IOException
71  {
72      String name = DataIO.readFixedString(Employee.NAME_SIZE, in);
73      double salary = in.readDouble();
74      int y = in.readInt();
75      int m = in.readInt();
76      int d = in.readInt();
77      return new Employee(name, salary, y, m - 1, d);
78  }
79 }

```

java.io.RandomAccessFile 1.0

- RandomAccessFile(String file, String mode)
 - RandomAccessFile(File file, String mode)
- opens the given file for random access. The mode string is "r" for read-only mode, "rw" for read/write mode, "rws" for read/write mode with synchronous disk writes of data and metadata for every update, and "rwd" for read/write mode with synchronous disk writes of data only.
- long getFilePointer()
- returns the current location of the file pointer.

(Continues)

java.io.RandomAccessFile 1.0 (Continued)

- void seek(long pos)
sets the file pointer to pos bytes from the beginning of the file.
- long length()
returns the length of the file in bytes.

2.2.3 ZIP Archives

ZIP archives store one or more files in a (usually) compressed format. Each ZIP archive has a header with information such as the name of each file and the compression method that was used. In Java, you can use a `ZipInputStream` to read a ZIP archive. You need to look at the individual *entries* in the archive. The `getNextEntry` method returns an object of type `ZipEntry` that describes the entry. Read from the stream until the end, which is actually the end of the current entry. Then call `closeEntry` to read the next entry. Do not close `zin` until you read the last entry. Here is a typical code sequence to read through a ZIP file:

```
var zin = new ZipInputStream(new FileInputStream(zipname));
ZipEntry entry;
while ((entry = zin.getNextEntry()) != null)
{
    read the contents of zin
    zin.closeEntry();
}
zin.close();
```

To write a ZIP file, use a `ZipOutputStream`. For each entry that you want to place into the ZIP file, create a `ZipEntry` object. Pass the file name to the `ZipEntry` constructor; it sets the other parameters such as file date and decompression method. You can override these settings if you like. Then, call the `putNextEntry` method of the `ZipOutputStream` to begin writing a new file. Send the file data to the ZIP output stream. When done, call `closeEntry`. Repeat for all the files you want to store. Here is a code skeleton:

```
var fout = new FileOutputStream("test.zip");
var zout = new ZipOutputStream(fout);
for all files
{
    var ze = new ZipEntry(filename);
    zout.putNextEntry(ze);
    send data to zout
    zout.closeEntry();
}
zout.close();
```



NOTE: JAR files (which were discussed in Volume I, Chapter 4) are simply ZIP files with a special entry—the so-called manifest. Use the `JarInputStream` and `JarOutputStream` classes to read and write the manifest entry.

ZIP input streams are a good example of the power of the stream abstraction. When you read data stored in compressed form, you don't need to worry that the data are being decompressed as they are being requested. Moreover, the source of the bytes in a ZIP stream need not be a file—the ZIP data can come from a network connection.



NOTE: Section 2.4.8, “ZIP File Systems,” on p. 123 shows how to access a ZIP archive without a special API, using the `FileSystem` class of Java 7.

`java.util.zip.ZipInputStream` 1.1

- `ZipInputStream(InputStream in)`
creates a `ZipInputStream` that allows you to inflate data from the given `InputStream`.
- `ZipEntry getNextEntry()`
returns a `ZipEntry` object for the next entry, or `null` if there are no more entries.
- `void closeEntry()`
closes the current open entry in the ZIP file. You can then read the next entry by using `getNextEntry()`.

`java.util.zip.ZipOutputStream` 1.1

- `ZipOutputStream(OutputStream out)`
creates a `ZipOutputStream` that you can use to write compressed data to the specified `OutputStream`.
- `void putNextEntry(ZipEntry ze)`
writes the information in the given `ZipEntry` to the output stream and positions the stream for the data. The data can then be written by calling the `write()` method.

(Continues)

java.util.zip.ZipOutputStream 1.1 *(Continued)*

- `void closeEntry()`
closes the currently open entry in the ZIP file. Use the `putNextEntry` method to start the next entry.
- `void setLevel(int level)`
sets the default compression level of subsequent DEFLATED entries to a value from `Deflater.NO_COMPRESSION` to `Deflater.BEST_COMPRESSION`. The default value is `Deflater.DEFAULT_COMPRESSION`. Throws an `IllegalArgumentException` if the level is not valid.
- `void setMethod(int method)`
sets the default compression method for this `ZipOutputStream` for any entries that do not specify a method; can be either DEFLATED or STORED.

java.util.zip.ZipEntry 1.1

- `ZipEntry(String name)`
constructs a ZIP entry with a given name.
- `long getCrc()`
returns the CRC32 checksum value for this `ZipEntry`.
- `String getName()`
returns the name of this entry.
- `long getSize()`
returns the uncompressed size of this entry, or -1 if the uncompressed size is not known.
- `boolean isDirectory()`
returns true if this entry is a directory.
- `void setMethod(int method)`
sets the compression method for the entry to DEFLATED or STORED.
- `void setSize(long size)`
sets the size of this entry. Only required if the compression method is STORED.
- `void setCrc(long crc)`
sets the CRC32 checksum of this entry. Use the `CRC32` class to compute this checksum. Only required if the compression method is STORED.

java.util.zip.ZipFile 1.1

- `ZipFile(String name)`
creates a `ZipFile` for reading from the given string or `File` object.
- `ZipFile(File file)`
creates a `ZipFile` for reading from the given string or `File` object.
- `Enumeration entries()`
returns an `Enumeration` object that enumerates the `ZipEntry` objects that describe the entries of the `ZipFile`.
- `ZipEntry getEntry(String name)`
returns the entry corresponding to the given name, or null if there is no such entry.
- `InputStream getInputStream(ZipEntry ze)`
returns an `InputStream` for the given entry.
- `String getName()`
returns the path of this ZIP file.

2.3 Object Input/Output Streams and Serialization

Using a fixed-length record format is a good choice if you need to store data of the same type. However, objects that you create in an object-oriented program are rarely all of the same type. For example, you might have an array called `staff` that is nominally an array of `Employee` records but contains objects that are actually instances of a subclass such as `Manager`.

It is certainly possible to come up with a data format that allows you to store such polymorphic collections—but, fortunately, we don't have to. The Java language supports a very general mechanism, called *object serialization*, that makes it possible to write any object to an output stream and read it again later. (You will see in this chapter where the term “serialization” comes from.)

2.3.1 Saving and Loading Serializable Objects

To save object data, you first need to open an `ObjectOutputStream` object:

```
var out = new ObjectOutputStream(new FileOutputStream("employee.dat"));
```

Now, to save an object, simply use the `writeObject` method of the `ObjectOutputStream` class as in the following fragment:

```
var harry = new Employee("Harry Hacker", 50000, 1989, 10, 1);  
var boss = new Manager("Carl Cracker", 80000, 1987, 12, 15);
```

```
out.writeObject(harry);
out.writeObject(boss);
```

To read the objects back in, first get an `ObjectInputStream` object:

```
var in = new ObjectInputStream(new FileInputStream("employee.dat"));
```

Then, retrieve the objects in the same order in which they were written, using the `readObject` method:

```
var e1 = (Employee) in.readObject();
var e2 = (Employee) in.readObject();
```

There is, however, one change you need to make to any class that you want to save to an output stream and restore from an object input stream. The class must implement the `Serializable` interface:

```
class Employee implements Serializable { . . . }
```

The `Serializable` interface has no methods, so you don't need to change your classes in any way. In this regard, it is similar to the `Cloneable` interface that we discussed in Volume I, Chapter 6. However, to make a class cloneable, you still had to override the `clone` method of the `Object` class. To make a class serializable, you do not need to do anything else.



NOTE: You can write and read only *objects* with the `writeObject/readObject` methods. For primitive type values, use methods such as `writeInt/readInt` or `writeDouble/readDouble`. (The object input/output stream classes implement the `DataInput/DataOutput` interfaces.)

Behind the scenes, an `ObjectOutputStream` looks at all the fields of the objects and saves their contents. For example, when writing an `Employee` object, the name, date, and salary fields are written to the output stream.

However, there is one important situation to consider: What happens when one object is shared by several objects as part of their state?

To illustrate the problem, let us make a slight modification to the `Manager` class. Let's assume that each manager has a secretary:

```
class Manager extends Employee
{
    private Employee secretary;
    . . .
}
```

Each `Manager` object now contains a reference to an `Employee` object that describes the secretary. Of course, two managers can share the same secretary, as is the case in Figure 2.5 and the following code:

```
var harry = new Employee("Harry Hacker", . . .);
var carl = new Manager("Carl Cracker", . . .);
carl.setSecretary(harry);
var tony = new Manager("Tony Tester", . . .);
tony.setSecretary(harry);
```

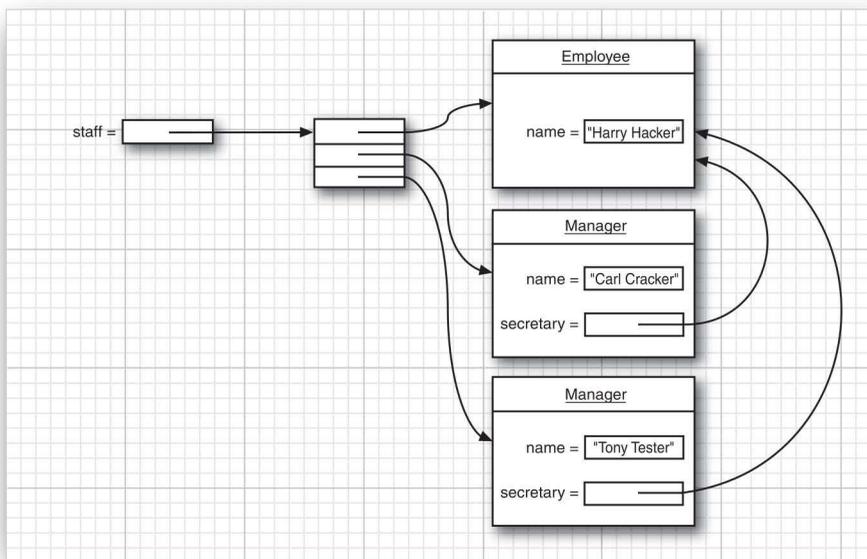


Figure 2.5 Two managers can share a mutual employee.

Saving such a network of objects is a challenge. Of course, we cannot save and restore the memory addresses for the secretary objects. When an object is reloaded, it will likely occupy a completely different memory address than it originally did.

Instead, each object is saved with the *serial number*—hence the name *object serialization* for this mechanism. Here is the algorithm:

1. Associate a serial number with each object reference that you encounter (as shown in Figure 2.6).

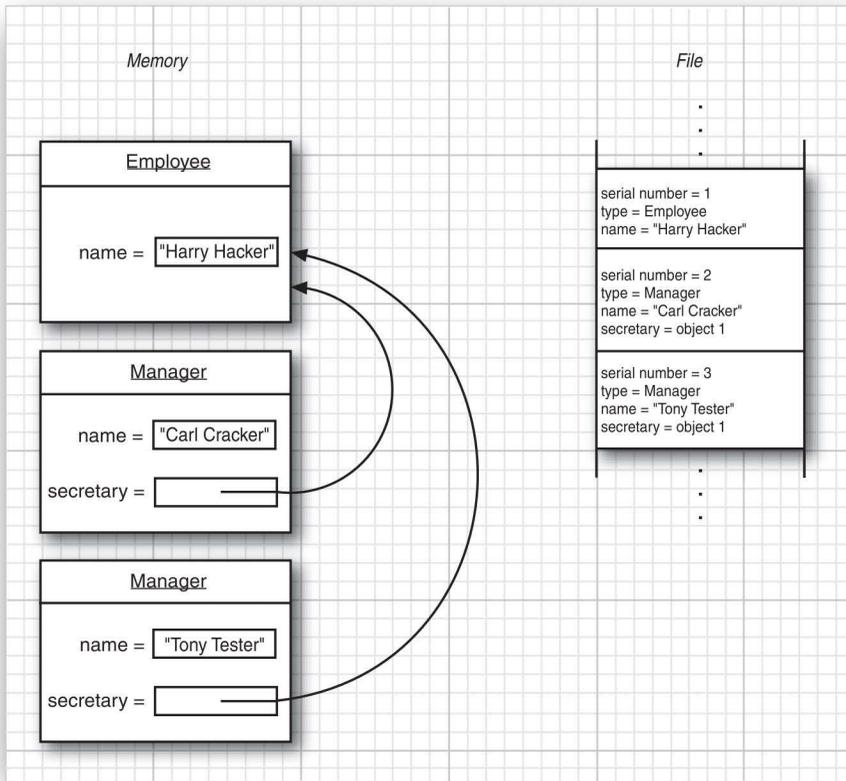


Figure 2.6 An example of object serialization

2. When encountering an object reference for the first time, save the object data to the output stream.
3. If it has been saved previously, just write "same as the previously saved object with serial number x ."

When reading the objects back, the procedure is reversed.

1. When an object is specified in an object input stream for the first time, construct it, initialize it with the stream data, and remember the association between the serial number and the object reference.
2. When the tag "same as the previously saved object with serial number x " is encountered, retrieve the object reference for the sequence number.



NOTE: In this chapter, we will use serialization to save a collection of objects to a disk file and retrieve it exactly as we stored it. Another very important application is the transmittal of a collection of objects across a network connection to another computer. Just as raw memory addresses are meaningless in a file, they are also meaningless when you communicate with a different processor. By replacing memory addresses with serial numbers, serialization permits the transport of object collections from one machine to another.

Listing 2.3 is a program that saves and reloads a network of `Employee` and `Manager` objects (some of which share the same employee as a secretary). Note that the secretary object is unique after reloading—when `newStaff[1]` gets a raise, that is reflected in the secretary fields of the managers.

Listing 2.3 `objectStream/ObjectStreamTest.java`

```
1 package objectStream;
2
3 import java.io.*;
4
5 /**
6  * @version 1.11 2018-05-01
7  * @author Cay Horstmann
8  */
9 class ObjectStreamTest
10 {
11     public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException, ClassNotFoundException
12     {
13         var harry = new Employee("Harry Hacker", 50000, 1989, 10, 1);
14         var carl = new Manager("Carl Cracker", 80000, 1987, 12, 15);
15         carl.setSecretary(harry);
16         var tony = new Manager("Tony Tester", 40000, 1990, 3, 15);
17         tony.setSecretary(harry);
18
19         var staff = new Employee[3];
20
21         staff[0] = carl;
22         staff[1] = harry;
23         staff[2] = tony;
24
25         // save all employee records to the file employee.dat
26         try (var out = new ObjectOutputStream(new FileOutputStream("employee.dat")))
27         {
28             out.writeObject(staff);
29         }
30     }
```

```
31     try (var in = new ObjectInputStream(new FileInputStream("employee.dat")))
32     {
33         // retrieve all records into a new array
34
35         var newStaff = (Employee[]) in.readObject();
36
37         // raise secretary's salary
38         newStaff[1].raiseSalary(10);
39
40         // print the newly read employee records
41         for (Employee e : newStaff)
42             System.out.println(e);
43     }
44 }
45 }
```

java.io.ObjectOutputStream 1.1

- `ObjectOutputStream(OutputStream out)`
creates an `ObjectOutputStream` so you can write objects to the specified `OutputStream`.
- `void writeObject(Object obj)`
writes the specified object to the `ObjectOutputStream`. This method saves the class of the object, the signature of the class, and the values of any nonstatic, nontransient fields of the class and its superclasses.

java.io.ObjectInputStream 1.1

- `ObjectInputStream(InputStream in)`
creates an `ObjectInputStream` to read back object information from the specified `InputStream`.
- `Object readObject()`
reads an object from the `ObjectInputStream`. In particular, this method reads back the class of the object, the signature of the class, and the values of the non-transient and nonstatic fields of the class and all its superclasses. It does deserializing so that multiple object references can be recovered.

2.3.2 Understanding the Object Serialization File Format

Object serialization saves object data in a particular file format. Of course, you can use the `writeObject/readObject` methods without having to know the exact sequence of bytes that represents objects in a file. Nonetheless, we found studying the data format extremely helpful for gaining insight into the object

serialization process. As the details are somewhat technical, feel free to skip this section if you are not interested in the implementation.

Every file begins with the two-byte “magic number”

```
AC ED
```

followed by the version number of the object serialization format, which is currently

```
00 05
```

(We use hexadecimal numbers throughout this section to denote bytes.) Then, it contains a sequence of objects, in the order in which they were saved.

String objects are saved as

```
74          two-byte   characters
              length
```

For example, the string “Harry” is saved as

```
74 00 05 Harry
```

The Unicode characters of the string are saved in the “modified UTF-8” format.

When an object is saved, the class of that object must be saved as well. The class description contains

- The name of the class
- The *serial version unique ID*, which is a fingerprint of the data field types and method signatures
- A set of flags describing the serialization method
- A description of the data fields

The fingerprint is obtained by ordering the descriptions of the class, superclass, interfaces, field types, and method signatures in a canonical way, and then applying the so-called Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) to that data.

SHA is a fast algorithm that gives a “fingerprint” of a larger block of information. This fingerprint is always a 20-byte data packet, regardless of the size of the original data. It is created by a clever sequence of bit operations on the data that makes it essentially 100 percent certain that the fingerprint will change if the information is altered in any way. (For more details on SHA, see, for example, *Cryptography and Network Security, Seventh Edition* by William Stallings, Prentice Hall, 2016.) However, the serialization mechanism uses only the first eight bytes of the SHA code as a class fingerprint. It is still very likely that the class fingerprint will change if the data fields or methods change.

When reading an object, its fingerprint is compared against the current fingerprint of the class. If they don't match, it means the class definition has changed after the object was written, and an exception is generated. Of course, in practice, classes do evolve, and it might be necessary for a program to read in older versions of objects. We will discuss this in Section 2.3.5, "Versioning," on p. 103.

Here is how a class identifier is stored:

- 72
- 2-byte length of class name
- Class name
- 8-byte fingerprint
- 1-byte flag
- 2-byte count of data field descriptors
- Data field descriptors
- 78 (end marker)
- Superclass type (70 if none)

The flag byte is composed of three bit masks, defined in `java.io.ObjectStreamConstants`:

```
static final byte SC_WRITE_METHOD = 1;
    // class has a writeObject method that writes additional data
static final byte SC_SERIALIZABLE = 2;
    // class implements the Serializable interface
static final byte SC_EXTERNALIZABLE = 4;
    // class implements the Externalizable interface
```

We discuss the Externalizable interface later in this chapter. Externalizable classes supply custom read and write methods that take over the output of their instance fields. The classes that we write implement the Serializable interface and will have a flag value of 02. The serializable `java.util.Date` class defines its own `readObject/writeObject` methods and has a flag of 03.

Each data field descriptor has the format:

- 1-byte type code
- 2-byte length of field name
- Field name
- Class name (if the field is an object)

The type code is one of the following:

```

B      byte
C      char
D      double
F      float
I      int
J      long
L      object
S      short
Z      boolean
[      array

```

When the type code is L, the field name is followed by the field type. Class and field name strings do not start with the string code 74, but field types do. Field types use a slightly different encoding of their names—namely, the format used by native methods.

For example, the salary field of the Employee class is encoded as

```
D 00 06 salary
```

Here is the complete class descriptor of the Employee class:

```

72 00 08 Employee
    E6 D2 86 7D AE AC 18 1B 02      Fingerprint and flags
    00 03                          Number of instance fields
    D 00 06 salary                  Instance field type and name
    L 00 07 hireDay                 Instance field type and name
    74 00 10 Ljava/util/Date;       Instance field class name: Date
    L 00 04 name                    Instance field type and name
    74 00 12 Ljava/lang/String;     Instance field class name: String
    78                              End marker
    70                              No superclass

```

These descriptors are fairly long. If the *same* class descriptor is needed again in the file, an abbreviated form is used:

```
71          4-byte serial number
```

The serial number refers to the previous explicit class descriptor. We discuss the numbering scheme later.

An object is stored as

```
73          class descriptor      object data
```

For example, here is how an `Employee` object is stored:

40 E8 6A 00 00 00 00 00	salary field value: double
73	hireDay field value: new object
71 00 7E 00 08	Existing class <code>java.util.Date</code>
77 08 00 00 00 91 1B 4E B1 80 78	External storage (details later)
74 00 0C Harry Hacker	name field value: String

As you can see, the data file contains enough information to restore the `Employee` object.

Arrays are saved in the following format:

75	class descriptor	4-byte number of	entries
		entries	

The array class name in the class descriptor is in the same format as that used by native methods (which is slightly different from the format used by class names in other class descriptors). In this format, class names start with an `L` and end with a semicolon.

For example, an array of three `Employee` objects starts out like this:

75	Array
72 00 0B [LEmployee;	New class, string length, class name <code>Employee[]</code>
FC BF 36 11 C5 91 11 C7 02	Fingerprint and flags
00 00	Number of instance fields
78	End marker
70	No superclass
00 00 00 03	Number of array entries

Note that the fingerprint for an array of `Employee` objects is different from a fingerprint of the `Employee` class itself.

All objects (including arrays and strings) and all class descriptors are given serial numbers as they are saved in the output file. The numbers start at `00 7E 00 00`.

We already saw that a full class descriptor for any given class occurs only once. Subsequent descriptors refer to it. For example, in our previous example, a repeated reference to the `Date` class was coded as

```
71 00 7E 00 08
```

The same mechanism is used for objects. If a reference to a previously saved object is written, it is saved in exactly the same way—that is, `71` followed by

the serial number. It is always clear from the context whether a particular serial reference denotes a class descriptor or an object.

Finally, a null reference is stored as

70

Here is the commented output of the `ObjectRefTest` program of the preceding section. Run the program, look at a hex dump of its data file `employee.dat`, and compare it with the commented listing. The important lines toward the end of the output show a reference to a previously saved object.

AC ED 00 05	File header
75	Array staff (serial #1)
72 00 0B [LEmployee;	New class, string length, class name Employee[] (serial #0)
FC BF 36 11 C5 91 11 C7 02	Fingerprint and flags
00 00	Number of instance fields
78	End marker
70	No superclass
00 00 00 03	Number of array entries
73	staff[0]— new object (serial #7)
72 00 07 Manager	New class, string length, class name (serial #2)
36 06 AE 13 63 8F 59 B7 02	Fingerprint and flags
00 01	Number of data fields
L 00 09 secretary	Instance field type and name
74 00 0A LEmployee;	Instance field class name: String (serial #3)
78	End marker
72 00 08 Employee	Superclass: new class, string length, class name (serial #4)
E6 D2 86 7D AE AC 18 1B 02	Fingerprint and flags
00 03	Number of instance fields
D 00 06 salary	Instance field type and name
L 00 07 hireDay	Instance field type and name
74 00 10 Ljava/util/Date;	Instance field class name: String (serial #5)
L 00 04 name	Instance field type and name
74 00 12 Ljava/lang/String;	Instance field class name: String (serial #6)
78	End marker
70	No superclass

40 F3 88 00 00 00 00 00	salary field value: double
73	hireDay field value: new object (serial #9)
72 00 0E java.util.Date	New class, string length, class name (serial #8)
68 6A 81 01 4B 59 74 19 03	Fingerprint and flags
00 00	No instance variables
78	End marker
70	No superclass
77 08	External storage, number of bytes
00 00 00 83 E9 39 E0 00	Date
78	End marker
74 00 0C Carl Cracker	name field value: String (serial #10)
73	secretary field value: new object (serial #11)
71 00 7E 00 04	existing class (use serial #4)
40 E8 6A 00 00 00 00 00	salary field value: double
73	hireDay field value: new object (serial #12)
71 00 7E 00 08	Existing class (use serial #8)
77 08	External storage, number of bytes
00 00 00 91 1B 4E B1 80	Date
78	End marker
74 00 0C Harry Hacker	name field value: String (serial #13)
71 00 7E 00 0B	staff[1]: existing object (use serial #11)
73	staff[2]: new object (serial #14)
71 00 7E 00 02	Existing class (use serial #2)
40 E3 88 00 00 00 00 00	salary field value: double
73	hireDay field value: new object (serial #15)
71 00 7E 00 08	Existing class (use serial #8)
77 08	External storage, number of bytes
00 00 00 94 6D 3E EC 00 00	Date
78	End marker
74 00 0B Tony Tester	name field value: String (serial #16)
71 00 7E 00 0B	secretary field value: existing object (use serial #11)

Of course, studying these codes can be about as exciting as reading a phone book. It is not important to know the exact file format (unless you are trying to create an evil effect by modifying the data), but it is still instructive to

know that the serialized format has a detailed description of all the objects it contains, with sufficient detail to allow reconstruction of both objects and arrays of objects.

What you should remember is this:

- The serialized format contains the types and data fields of all objects.
- Each object is assigned a serial number.
- Repeated occurrences of the same object are stored as references to that serial number.

2.3.3 Modifying the Default Serialization Mechanism

Certain data fields should never be serialized—for example, integer values that store file handles or handles of windows that are only meaningful to native methods. Such information is guaranteed to be useless when you reload an object at a later time or transport it to a different machine. In fact, improper values for such fields can actually cause native methods to crash. Java has an easy mechanism to prevent such fields from ever being serialized: Mark them with the keyword `transient`. You also need to tag fields as `transient` if they belong to nonserializable classes. `Transient` fields are always skipped when objects are serialized.

The serialization mechanism provides a way for individual classes to add validation or any other desired action to the default read and write behavior. A serializable class can define methods with the signature

```
private void readObject(ObjectInputStream in)
    throws IOException, ClassNotFoundException;
private void writeObject(ObjectOutputStream out)
    throws IOException;
```

Then, the data fields are no longer automatically serialized—these methods are called instead.

Here is a typical example. A number of classes in the `java.awt.geom` package, such as `Point2D.Double`, are not serializable. Now, suppose you want to serialize a class `LabeledPoint` that stores a `String` and a `Point2D.Double`. First, you need to mark the `Point2D.Double` field as `transient` to avoid a `NotSerializableException`.

```
public class LabeledPoint implements Serializable
{
    private String label;
    private transient Point2D.Double point;
    . . .
}
```

In the `writeObject` method, we first write the object descriptor and the `String` field, `label`, by calling the `defaultWriteObject` method. This is a special method of the `ObjectOutputStream` class that can only be called from within a `writeObject` method of a serializable class. Then we write the point coordinates, using the standard `DataOutput` calls.

```
private void writeObject(ObjectOutputStream out)
    throws IOException
{
    out.defaultWriteObject();
    out.writeDouble(point.getX());
    out.writeDouble(point.getY());
}
```

In the `readObject` method, we reverse the process:

```
private void readObject(ObjectInputStream in)
    throws IOException
{
    in.defaultReadObject();
    double x = in.readDouble();
    double y = in.readDouble();
    point = new Point2D.Double(x, y);
}
```

Another example is the `java.util.Date` class that supplies its own `readObject` and `writeObject` methods. These methods write the date as a number of milliseconds from the epoch (January 1, 1970, midnight UTC). The `Date` class has a complex internal representation that stores both a `Calendar` object and a millisecond count to optimize lookups. The state of the `Calendar` is redundant and does not have to be saved.

The `readObject` and `writeObject` methods only need to save and load their data fields. They should not concern themselves with superclass data or any other class information.

Instead of letting the serialization mechanism save and restore object data, a class can define its own mechanism. To do this, a class must implement the `Externalizable` interface. This, in turn, requires it to define two methods:

```
public void readExternal(ObjectInputStream in)
    throws IOException, ClassNotFoundException;
public void writeExternal(ObjectOutputStream out)
    throws IOException;
```

Unlike the `readObject` and `writeObject` methods that were described in the previous section, these methods are fully responsible for saving and restoring the entire object, *including the superclass data*. When writing an object, the serialization mechanism merely records the class of the object in the output stream. When

reading an externalizable object, the object input stream creates an object with the no-argument constructor and then calls the `readExternal` method. Here is how you can implement these methods for the `Employee` class:

```
public void readExternal(ObjectInput s)
    throws IOException
{
    name = s.readUTF();
    salary = s.readDouble();
    hireDay = LocalDate.ofEpochDay(s.readLong());
}

public void writeExternal(ObjectOutput s)
    throws IOException
{
    s.writeUTF(name);
    s.writeDouble(salary);
    s.writeLong(hireDay.toEpochDay());
}
```



CAUTION: Unlike the `readObject` and `writeObject` methods, which are private and can only be called by the serialization mechanism, the `readExternal` and `writeExternal` methods are public. In particular, `readExternal` potentially permits modification of the state of an existing object.

2.3.4 Serializing Singletons and Typesafe Enumerations

You have to pay particular attention to serializing and deserializing objects that are assumed to be unique. This commonly happens when you are implementing singletons and typesafe enumerations.

If you use the `enum` construct of the Java language, you need not worry about serialization—it just works. However, suppose you maintain legacy code that contains an enumerated type such as

```
public class Orientation
{
    public static final Orientation HORIZONTAL = new Orientation(1);
    public static final Orientation VERTICAL = new Orientation(2);

    private int value;

    private Orientation(int v) { value = v; }
}
```

This idiom was common before enumerations were added to the Java language. Note that the constructor is private. Thus, no objects can be created beyond `Orientation.HORIZONTAL` and `Orientation.VERTICAL`. In particular, you can use the `==` operator to test for object equality:

```
if (orientation == Orientation.HORIZONTAL) . . .
```

There is an important twist that you need to remember when a typesafe enumeration implements the `Serializable` interface. The default serialization mechanism is not appropriate. Suppose we write a value of type `Orientation` and read it in again:

```
Orientation original = Orientation.HORIZONTAL;
ObjectOutputStream out = . . . ;
out.write(original);
out.close();
ObjectInputStream in = . . . ;
var saved = (Orientation) in.read();
```

Now the test

```
if (saved == Orientation.HORIZONTAL) . . .
```

will fail. In fact, the `saved` value is a completely new object of the `Orientation` type that is not equal to any of the predefined constants. Even though the constructor is private, the serialization mechanism can create new objects!

To solve this problem, you need to define another special serialization method, called `readResolve`. If the `readResolve` method is defined, it is called after the object is deserialized. It must return an object which then becomes the return value of the `readObject` method. In our case, the `readResolve` method will inspect the `value` field and return the appropriate enumerated constant:

```
protected Object readResolve() throws ObjectStreamException
{
    if (value == 1) return Orientation.HORIZONTAL;
    if (value == 2) return Orientation.VERTICAL;
    throw new ObjectStreamException(); // this shouldn't happen
}
```

Remember to add a `readResolve` method to all typesafe enumerations in your legacy code and to all classes that follow the singleton design pattern.

2.3.5 Versioning

If you use serialization to save objects, you need to consider what happens when your program evolves. Can version 1.1 read the old files? Can the users who still use 1.0 read the files that the new version is producing? Clearly, it would be desirable if object files could cope with the evolution of classes.

At first glance, it seems that this would not be possible. When a class definition changes in any way, its SHA fingerprint also changes, and you know that object input streams will refuse to read in objects with different fingerprints. However, a class can indicate that it is *compatible* with an earlier version of itself. To do this, you must first obtain the fingerprint of the *earlier* version of the class. Use the standalone `serialver` program that is part of the JDK to obtain this number. For example, running

```
serialver Employee
```

prints

```
Employee: static final long serialVersionUID = -1814239825517340645L;
```

All *later* versions of the class must define the `serialVersionUID` constant to the same fingerprint as the original.

```
class Employee implements Serializable // version 1.1
{
    . . .
    public static final long serialVersionUID = -1814239825517340645L;
}
```

When a class has a static data member named `serialVersionUID`, it will not compute the fingerprint manually but will use that value instead.

Once that static data member has been placed inside a class, the serialization system is now willing to read in different versions of objects of that class.

If only the methods of the class change, there is no problem with reading the new object data. However, if the data fields change, you may have problems. For example, the old file object may have more or fewer data fields than the one in the program, or the types of the data fields may be different. In that case, the object input stream makes an effort to convert the serialized object to the current version of the class.

The object input stream compares the data fields of the current version of the class with those of the version in the serialized object. Of course, the object input stream considers only the nontransient and nonstatic data fields. If two fields have matching names but different types, the object input stream makes no effort to convert one type to the other—the objects are incompatible. If the serialized object has data fields that are not present in the current version, the object input stream ignores the additional data. If the current version has data fields that are not present in the serialized object, the added fields are set to their default (`null` for objects, zero for numbers, and `false` for boolean values).

Here is an example. Suppose we have saved a number of employee records on disk, using the original version (1.0) of the class. Now we change the `Employee` class to version 2.0 by adding a data field called `department`. Figure 2.7 shows what happens when a 1.0 object is read into a program that uses 2.0 objects. The `department` field is set to `null`. Figure 2.8 shows the opposite scenario: A program using 1.0 objects reads a 2.0 object. The additional `department` field is ignored.

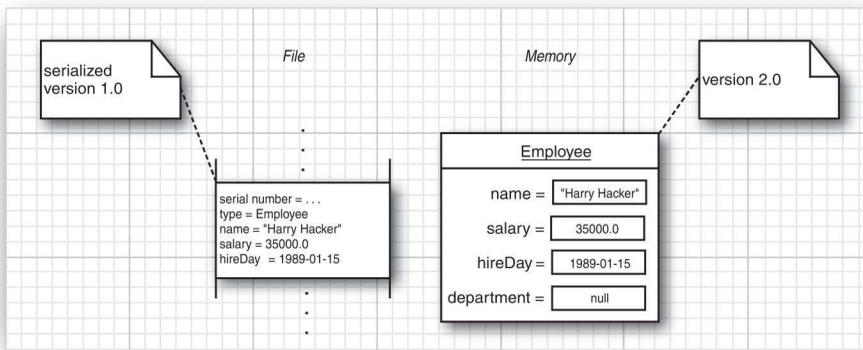


Figure 2.7 Reading an object with fewer data fields

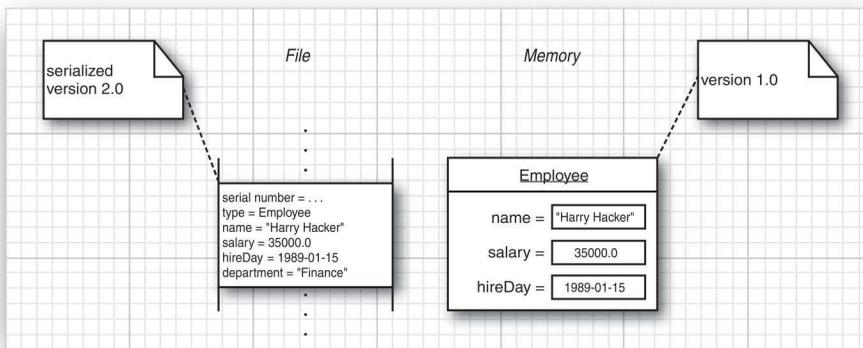


Figure 2.8 Reading an object with more data fields

Is this process safe? It depends. Dropping a data field seems harmless—the recipient still has all the data that it knows how to manipulate. Setting a data field to `null` might not be so safe. Many classes work hard to initialize all

data fields in all constructors to non-null values, so that the methods don't have to be prepared to handle null data. It is up to the class designer to implement additional code in the `readObject` method to fix version incompatibilities or to make sure the methods are robust enough to handle null data.



TIP: Before you add a `serialVersionUID` field to a class, ask yourself why you made your class serializable. If serialization is used only for short-term persistence, such as distributed method calls in an application server, there is no need to worry about versioning and the `serialVersionUID`. The same applies if you extend a class that happens to be serializable, but you have no intent to ever persist its instances. If your IDE gives you pesky warnings, change the IDE preferences to turn them off, or add an annotation `@SuppressWarnings("serial")`. This is safer than adding a `serialVersionUID` that you may later forget to change.

2.3.6 Using Serialization for Cloning

There is an amusing use for the serialization mechanism: It gives you an easy way to clone an object, provided the class is serializable. Simply serialize it to an output stream and then read it back in. The result is a new object that is a deep copy of the existing object. You don't have to write the object to a file—you can use a `ByteArrayOutputStream` to save the data into a byte array.

As Listing 2.4 shows, to get clone for free, simply extend the `Serializable` class, and you are done.

You should be aware that this method, although clever, will usually be much slower than a clone method that explicitly constructs a new object and copies or clones the data fields.

Listing 2.4 `serialClone/SerialCloneTest.java`

```
1 package serialClone;
2
3 /**
4  * @version 1.22 2018-05-01
5  * @author Cay Horstmann
6  */
7
8 import java.io.*;
9 import java.time.*;
10
11 public class SerialCloneTest
12 {
13     public static void main(String[] args) throws CloneNotSupportedException
14     {
```

```
15     var harry = new Employee("Harry Hacker", 35000, 1989, 10, 1);
16     // clone harry
17     var harry2 = (Employee) harry.clone();
18
19     // mutate harry
20     harry.raiseSalary(10);
21
22     // now harry and the clone are different
23     System.out.println(harry);
24     System.out.println(harry2);
25 }
26 }
27
28 /**
29  * A class whose clone method uses serialization.
30  */
31 class SerialCloneable implements Cloneable, Serializable
32 {
33     public Object clone() throws CloneNotSupportedException
34     {
35         try {
36             // save the object to a byte array
37             var bout = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
38             try (var out = new ObjectOutputStream(bout))
39             {
40                 out.writeObject(this);
41             }
42
43             // read a clone of the object from the byte array
44             try (var bin = new ByteArrayInputStream(bout.toByteArray()))
45             {
46                 var in = new ObjectInputStream(bin);
47                 return in.readObject();
48             }
49         }
50         catch (IOException | ClassNotFoundException e)
51         {
52             var e2 = new CloneNotSupportedException();
53             e2.initCause(e);
54             throw e2;
55         }
56     }
57 }
58
59 /**
60  * The familiar Employee class, redefined to extend the
61  * SerialCloneable class.
62  */
```

(Continues)

Listing 2.4 *(Continued)*

```
63 class Employee extends Serializable
64 {
65     private String name;
66     private double salary;
67     private LocalDate hireDay;
68
69     public Employee(String n, double s, int year, int month, int day)
70     {
71         name = n;
72         salary = s;
73         hireDay = LocalDate.of(year, month, day);
74     }
75
76     public String getName()
77     {
78         return name;
79     }
80
81     public double getSalary()
82     {
83         return salary;
84     }
85
86     public LocalDate getHireDay()
87     {
88         return hireDay;
89     }
90
91     /**
92      * Raises the salary of this employee.
93      * @byPercent the percentage of the raise
94      */
95     public void raiseSalary(double byPercent)
96     {
97         double raise = salary * byPercent / 100;
98         salary += raise;
99     }
100
101     public String toString()
102     {
103         return getClass().getName()
104             + "[name=" + name
105             + ",salary=" + salary
106             + ",hireDay=" + hireDay
107             + "]\n";
108     }
109 }
```

2.4 Working with Files

You have learned how to read and write data from a file. However, there is more to file management than reading and writing. The `Path` interface and `Files` class encapsulate the functionality required to work with the file system on the user's machine. For example, the `Files` class can be used to remove or rename a file, or to find out when a file was last modified. In other words, the input/output stream classes are concerned with the contents of files, whereas the classes that we discuss here are concerned with the storage of files on a disk.

The `Path` interface and `Files` class were added in Java 7. They are much more convenient to use than the `File` class which dates back all the way to JDK 1.0. We expect them to be very popular with Java programmers and discuss them in depth.

2.4.1 Paths

A `Path` is a sequence of directory names, optionally followed by a file name. The first component of a path may be a *root component* such as `/` or `C:\`. The permissible root components depend on the file system. A path that starts with a root component is *absolute*. Otherwise, it is *relative*. For example, here we construct an absolute and a relative path. For the absolute path, we assume a UNIX-like file system.

```
Path absolute = Paths.get("/home", "harry");
Path relative = Paths.get("myprog", "conf", "user.properties");
```

The static `Paths.get` method receives one or more strings, which it joins with the path separator of the default file system (`/` for a UNIX-like file system, `\` for Windows). It then parses the result, throwing an `InvalidPathException` if the result is not a valid path in the given file system. The result is a `Path` object.

The `get` method can get a single string containing multiple components. For example, you can read a path from a configuration file like this:

```
String baseDir = props.getProperty("base.dir");
// May be a string such as /opt/myprog or c:\Program Files\myprog
Path basePath = Paths.get(baseDir); // OK that baseDir has separators
```



NOTE: A path does not have to correspond to a file that actually exists. It is merely an abstract sequence of names. As you will see in the next section, when you want to create a file, you first make a path and then call a method to create the corresponding file.

It is very common to combine or *resolve* paths. The call `p.resolve(q)` returns a path according to these rules:

- If `q` is absolute, then the result is `q`.
- Otherwise, the result is “`p` then `q`,” according to the rules of the file system.

For example, suppose your application needs to find its working directory relative to a given base directory that is read from a configuration file, as in the preceding example.

```
Path workRelative = Paths.get("work");
Path workPath = basePath.resolve(workRelative);
```

There is a shortcut for the `resolve` method that takes a string instead of a path:

```
Path workPath = basePath.resolve("work");
```

There is a convenience method `resolveSibling` that resolves against a path's parent, yielding a sibling path. For example, if `workPath` is `/opt/myapp/work`, the call

```
Path tempPath = workPath.resolveSibling("temp");
```

creates `/opt/myapp/temp`.

The opposite of `resolve` is `relativize`. The call `p.relativize(r)` yields the path `q` which, when resolved with `p`, yields `r`. For example, relativizing `/home/harry` against `/home/fred/input.txt` yields `../fred/input.txt`. Here, we assume that `..` denotes the parent directory in the file system.

The `normalize` method removes any redundant `.` and `..` components (or whatever the file system may deem redundant). For example, normalizing the path `/home/harry/../fred../input.txt` yields `/home/fred/input.txt`.

The `toAbsolutePath` method yields the absolute path of a given path, starting at a root component, such as `/home/fred/input.txt` or `c:\Users\fred\input.txt`.

The `Path` interface has many useful methods for taking paths apart. This code sample shows some of the most useful ones:

```
Path p = Paths.get("/home", "fred", "myprog.properties");
Path parent = p.getParent(); // the path /home/fred
Path file = p.getFileName(); // the path myprog.properties
Path root = p.getRoot(); // the path /
```

As you have already seen in Volume I, you can construct a `Scanner` from a `Path` object:

```
var in = new Scanner(Paths.get("/home/fred/input.txt"));
```



NOTE: Occasionally, you may need to interoperate with legacy APIs that use the `File` class instead of the `Path` interface. The `Path` interface has a `toFile` method, and the `File` class has a `toPath` method.

`java.nio.file.Paths` 7

- `static Path get(String first, String... more)`
makes a path by joining the given strings.

`java.nio.file.Path` 7

- `Path resolve(Path other)`
- `Path resolve(String other)`
if `other` is absolute, returns `other`; otherwise, returns the path obtained by joining this and `other`.
- `Path resolveSibling(Path other)`
- `Path resolveSibling(String other)`
if `other` is absolute, returns `other`; otherwise, returns the path obtained by joining the parent of this and `other`.
- `Path relativize(Path other)`
returns the relative path that, when resolved with this, yields `other`.
- `Path normalize()`
removes redundant path elements such as `.` and `..`.
- `Path toAbsolutePath()`
returns an absolute path that is equivalent to this path.
- `Path getParent()`
returns the parent, or `null` if this path has no parent.
- `Path getFileName()`
returns the last component of this path, or `null` if this path has no components.
- `Path getRoot()`
returns the root component of this path, or `null` if this path has no root components.
- `toFile()`
makes a `File` from this path.

java.io.File 1.0

- `Path toPath()` 7
makes a `Path` from this file.

2.4.2 Reading and Writing Files

The `Files` class makes quick work of common file operations. For example, you can easily read the entire contents of a file:

```
byte[] bytes = Files.readAllBytes(path);
```

If you want to read the file as a string, call `readAllBytes` followed by

```
var content = new String(bytes, charset);
```

But if you want the file as a sequence of lines, call

```
List<String> lines = Files.readAllLines(path, charset);
```

Conversely, if you want to write a string, call

```
Files.write(path, content.getBytes(charset));
```

To append to a given file, use

```
Files.write(path, content.getBytes(charset), StandardOpenOption.APPEND);
```

You can also write a collection of lines with

```
Files.write(path, lines);
```

These simple methods are intended for dealing with text files of moderate length. If your files are large or binary, you can still use the familiar input/output streams or readers/writers:

```
InputStream in = Files.newInputStream(path);  
OutputStream out = Files.newOutputStream(path);  
Reader in = Files.newBufferedReader(path, charset);  
Writer out = Files.newBufferedWriter(path, charset);
```

These convenience methods save you from dealing with `FileInputStream`, `FileOutputStream`, `BufferedReader`, or `BufferedWriter`.

java.nio.file.Files 7

- static byte[] readAllBytes(Path path)
- static List<String> readAllLines(Path path, Charset charset)
reads the contents of a file.
- static Path write(Path path, byte[] contents, OpenOption... options)
- static Path write(Path path, Iterable<? extends CharSequence> contents, OpenOption options)
writes the given contents to a file and returns path.
- static InputStream newInputStream(Path path, OpenOption... options)
- static OutputStream newOutputStream(Path path, OpenOption... options)
- static BufferedReader newBufferedReader(Path path, Charset charset)
- static BufferedWriter newBufferedWriter(Path path, Charset charset, OpenOption... options)
opens a file for reading or writing.

2.4.3 Creating Files and Directories

To create a new directory, call

```
Files.createDirectory(path);
```

All but the last component in the path must already exist. To create intermediate directories as well, use

```
Files.createDirectories(path);
```

You can create an empty file with

```
Files.createFile(path);
```

The call throws an exception if the file already exists. The check for existence and creation are atomic. If the file doesn't exist, it is created before anyone else has a chance to do the same.

There are convenience methods for creating a temporary file or directory in a given or system-specific location.

```
Path newPath = Files.createTempFile(dir, prefix, suffix);  
Path newPath = Files.createTempFile(prefix, suffix);  
Path newPath = Files.createTempDirectory(dir, prefix);  
Path newPath = Files.createTempDirectory(prefix);
```

Here, `dir` is a `Path`, and `prefix/suffix` are strings which may be null. For example, the call `Files.createTempFile(null, ".txt")` might return a path such as `/tmp/1234405522364837194.txt`.

When you create a file or directory, you can specify attributes, such as owners or permissions. However, the details depend on the file system, and we won't cover them here.

java.nio.file.Files 7

- `static Path createFile(Path path, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
- `static Path createDirectory(Path path, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
- `static Path createDirectories(Path path, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
creates a file or directory. The `createDirectories` method creates any intermediate directories as well.
- `static Path createTempFile(String prefix, String suffix, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
- `static Path createTempFile(Path parentDir, String prefix, String suffix, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
- `static Path createTempDirectory(String prefix, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
- `static Path createTempDirectory(Path parentDir, String prefix, FileAttribute<?>... attrs)`
creates a temporary file or directory, in a location suitable for temporary files or in the given parent directory. Returns the path to the created file or directory.

2.4.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting Files

To copy a file from one location to another, simply call

```
Files.copy(fromPath, toPath);
```

To move the file (that is, copy and delete the original), call

```
Files.move(fromPath, toPath);
```

The copy or move will fail if the target exists. If you want to overwrite an existing target, use the `REPLACE_EXISTING` option. If you want to copy all file attributes, use the `COPY_ATTRIBUTES` option. You can supply both like this:

```
Files.copy(fromPath, toPath, StandardCopyOption.REPLACE_EXISTING,  
StandardCopyOption.COPY_ATTRIBUTES);
```

You can specify that a move should be atomic. Then you are assured that either the move completed successfully, or the source continues to be present. Use the `ATOMIC_MOVE` option:

```
Files.move(fromPath, toPath, StandardCopyOption.ATOMIC_MOVE);
```

You can also copy an input stream to a `Path`, which just means saving the input stream to disk. Similarly, you can copy a `Path` to an output stream. Use the following calls:

```
Files.copy(inputStream, toPath);  
Files.copy(fromPath, outputStream);
```

As with the other calls to `copy`, you can supply copy options as needed.

Finally, to delete a file, simply call

```
Files.delete(path);
```

This method throws an exception if the file doesn't exist, so instead you may want to use

```
boolean deleted = Files.deleteIfExists(path);
```

The deletion methods can also be used to remove an empty directory.

See Table 2.3 for a summary of the options that are available for file operations.

java.nio.file.Files 7

- static `Path copy(Path from, Path to, CopyOption... options)`
- static `Path move(Path from, Path to, CopyOption... options)`
copies or moves `from` to the given target location and returns `to`.
- static `long copy(InputStream from, Path to, CopyOption... options)`
- static `long copy(Path from, OutputStream to, CopyOption... options)`
copies from an input stream to a file, or from a file to an output stream, returning the number of bytes copied.
- static `void delete(Path path)`
- static `boolean deleteIfExists(Path path)`
deletes the given file or empty directory. The first method throws an exception if the file or directory doesn't exist. The second method returns `false` in that case.

Table 2.3 Standard Options for File Operations

Option	Description
	StandardOpenOption; use with <code>newBufferedWriter</code> , <code>newInputStream</code> , <code>newOutputStream</code> , <code>write</code>
READ	Open for reading
WRITE	Open for writing
APPEND	If opened for writing, append to the end of the file
TRUNCATE_EXISTING	If opened for writing, remove existing contents
CREATE_NEW	Create a new file and fail if it exists
CREATE	Atomically create a new file if it doesn't exist
DELETE_ON_CLOSE	Make a "best effort" to delete the file when it is closed
SPARSE	A hint to the file system that this file will be sparse
DSYNC or SYNC	Requires that each update to the file data or data and metadata be written synchronously to the storage device
	StandardCopyOption; use with <code>copy</code> , <code>move</code>
ATOMIC_MOVE	Move the file atomically
COPY_ATTRIBUTES	Copy the file attributes
REPLACE_EXISTING	Replace the target if it exists
	LinkOption; use with all of the above methods and <code>exists</code> , <code>isDirectory</code> , <code>isRegularFile</code>
NOFOLLOW_LINKS	Do not follow symbolic links
	FileVisitOption; use with <code>find</code> , <code>walk</code> , <code>walkFileTree</code>
FOLLOW_LINKS	Follow symbolic links

2.4.5 Getting File Information

The following static methods return a boolean value to check a property of a path:

- `exists`
- `isHidden`
- `isReadable`, `isWritable`, `isExecutable`
- `isRegularFile`, `isDirectory`, `isSymbolicLink`

The `size` method returns the number of bytes in a file.

```
long fileSize = Files.size(path);
```

The `getOwner` method returns the owner of the file, as an instance of `java.nio.file.attribute.UserPrincipal`.

All file systems report a set of basic attributes, encapsulated by the `BasicFileAttributes` interface, which partially overlaps with that information. The basic file attributes are

- The times at which the file was created, last accessed, and last modified, as instances of the class `java.nio.file.attribute.FileTime`
- Whether the file is a regular file, a directory, a symbolic link, or none of these
- The file size
- The file key—an object of some class, specific to the file system, that may or may not uniquely identify a file

To get these attributes, call

```
BasicFileAttributes attributes = Files.readAttributes(path, BasicFileAttributes.class);
```

If you know that the user's file system is POSIX-compliant, you can instead get an instance of `PosixFileAttributes`:

```
PosixFileAttributes attributes = Files.readAttributes(path, PosixFileAttributes.class);
```

Then you can find out the group owner and the owner, group, and world access permissions of the file. We won't dwell on the details since so much of this information is not portable across operating systems.

java.nio.file.Files 7

- `static boolean exists(Path path)`
- `static boolean isHidden(Path path)`
- `static boolean isReadable(Path path)`
- `static boolean isWritable(Path path)`
- `static boolean isExecutable(Path path)`
- `static boolean isRegularFile(Path path)`
- `static boolean isDirectory(Path path)`
- `static boolean isSymbolicLink(Path path)`
checks for the given property of the file given by the path.
- `static long size(Path path)`
gets the size of the file in bytes.
- `A readAttributes(Path path, Class<A> type, LinkOption... options)`
reads the file attributes of type A.

java.nio.file.attribute.BasicFileAttributes 7

- `FileTime creationTime()`
 - `FileTime lastAccessTime()`
 - `FileTime lastModifiedTime()`
 - `boolean isRegularFile()`
 - `boolean isDirectory()`
 - `boolean isSymbolicLink()`
 - `long size()`
 - `Object fileKey()`
- gets the requested attribute.

2.4.6 Visiting Directory Entries

The static `Files.list` method returns a `Stream<Path>` that reads the entries of a directory. The directory is read lazily, making it possible to efficiently process directories with huge numbers of entries.

Since reading a directory involves a system resource that needs to be closed, you should use a try block:

```
try (Stream<Path> entries = Files.list(pathToDirectory))
{
    . . .
}
```

The `list` method does not enter subdirectories. To process all descendants of a directory, use the `Files.walk` method instead.

```
try (Stream<Path> entries = Files.walk(pathToRoot))
{
    // Contains all descendants, visited in depth-first order
}
```

Here is a sample traversal of the unzipped `src.zip` tree:

```
java
java/nio
java/nio/DirectCharBufferU.java
java/nio/ByteBufferAsShortBufferRL.java
java/nio/MappedByteBuffer.java
. . .
java/nio/ByteBufferAsDoubleBufferB.java
java/nio/charset
java/nio/charset/CoderMalfunctionError.java
java/nio/charset/CharsetDecoder.java
java/nio/charset/UnsupportedCharsetException.java
```

```
java/nio/charset/spi
java/nio/charset/spi/CharsetProvider.java
java/nio/charset/StandardCharsets.java
java/nio/charset/Charset.java
. . .
java/nio/charset/CoderResult.java
java/nio/HeapFloatBufferR.java
. . .
```

As you can see, whenever the traversal yields a directory, it is entered before continuing with its siblings.

You can limit the depth of the tree that you want to visit by calling `Files.walk(pathToRoot, depth)`. Both `walk` methods have a varargs parameter of type `FileVisitOption...`, but there is only one option you can supply: `FOLLOW_LINKS` to follow symbolic links.



NOTE: If you filter the paths returned by `walk` and your filter criterion involves the file attributes stored with a directory, such as size, creation time, or type (file, directory, symbolic link), then use the `find` method instead of `walk`. Call that method with a predicate function that accepts a path and a `BasicFileAttributes` object. The only advantage is efficiency. Since the directory is being read anyway, the attributes are readily available.

This code fragment uses the `Files.walk` method to copy one directory to another:

```
Files.walk(source).forEach(p ->
{
    try
    {
        Path q = target.resolve(source.relative(p));
        if (Files.isDirectory(p))
            Files.createDirectory(q);
        else
            Files.copy(p, q);
    }
    catch (IOException ex)
    {
        throw new UncheckedIOException(ex);
    }
});
```

Unfortunately, you cannot easily use the `Files.walk` method to delete a tree of directories since you need to delete the children before deleting the parent. The next section shows you how to overcome that problem.

2.4.7 Using Directory Streams

As you saw in the preceding section, the `Files.walk` method produces a `Stream<Path>` that traverses the descendants of a directory. Sometimes, you need more fine-grained control over the traversal process. In that case, use the `Files.newDirectoryStream` object instead. It yields a `DirectoryStream`. Note that this is not a subinterface of `java.util.stream.Stream` but an interface that is specialized for directory traversal. It is a subinterface of `Iterable` so that you can use directory stream in an enhanced for loop. Here is the usage pattern:

```
try (DirectoryStream<Path> entries = Files.newDirectoryStream(dir))
{
    for (Path entry : entries)
        Process entries
}
```

The try-with-resources block ensures that the directory stream is properly closed.

There is no specific order in which the directory entries are visited.

You can filter the files with a glob pattern:

```
try (DirectoryStream<Path> entries = Files.newDirectoryStream(dir, "*.java"))
```

Table 2.4 shows all glob patterns.

Table 2.4 Glob Patterns

Pattern	Description	Example
*	Matches zero or more characters of a path component.	*.java matches all Java files in the current directory.
**	Matches zero or more characters, crossing directory boundaries.	**.*java matches all Java files in any subdirectory.
?	Matches one character.	????.*java matches all four-character (not counting the extension) Java files.
[. .]	Matches a set of characters. You can use hyphens [0-9] and negation [!0-9].	Test[0-9A-F].*java matches Testx.*java, where x is one hexadecimal digit.
{ . . }	Matches alternatives, separated by commas.	*.{java,class} matches all Java and class files.
\	Escapes any of the above as well as \.	*** matches all files with a * in their name.



CAUTION: If you use the glob syntax on Windows, you have to escape backslashes *twice*: once for the glob syntax, and once for the Java string syntax: `Files.newDirectoryStream(dir, "C:\\\\").`

If you want to visit all descendants of a directory, call the `walkFileTree` method instead and supply an object of type `FileVisitor`. That object gets notified

- When a file is encountered: `FileVisitResult visitFile(T path, BasicFileAttributes attrs)`
- Before a directory is processed: `FileVisitResult preVisitDirectory(T dir, IOException ex)`
- After a directory is processed: `FileVisitResult postVisitDirectory(T dir, IOException ex)`
- When an error occurred trying to visit a file or directory, such as trying to open a directory without the necessary permissions: `FileVisitResult visitFileFailed(T path, IOException ex)`

In each case, you can specify whether you want to

- Continue visiting the next file: `FileVisitResult.CONTINUE`
- Continue the walk, but without visiting the entries in this directory: `FileVisitResult.SKIP_SUBTREE`
- Continue the walk, but without visiting the siblings of this file: `FileVisitResult.SKIP_SIBLINGS`
- Terminate the walk: `FileVisitResult.TERMINATE`

If any of the methods throws an exception, the walk is also terminated, and that exception is thrown from the `walkFileTree` method.



NOTE: The `FileVisitor` interface is a generic type, but it isn't likely that you'll ever want something other than a `FileVisitor<Path>`. The `walkFileTree` method is willing to accept a `FileVisitor<? super Path>`, but `Path` does not have an abundance of supertypes.

A convenience class `SimpleFileVisitor` implements the `FileVisitor` interface. All methods except `visitFileFailed` do nothing and continue. The `visitFileFailed` method throws the exception that caused the failure, thereby terminating the visit.

For example, here is how to print out all subdirectories of a given directory:

```
Files.walkFileTree(Paths.get("/"), new SimpleFileVisitor<Path>()
{
    public FileVisitResult preVisitDirectory(Path path, BasicFileAttributes attrs)
        throws IOException
    {
        System.out.println(path);
        return FileVisitResult.CONTINUE;
    }

    public FileVisitResult postVisitDirectory(Path dir, IOException exc)
    {
        return FileVisitResult.CONTINUE;
    }

    public FileVisitResult visitFileFailed(Path path, IOException exc)
        throws IOException
    {
        return FileVisitResult.SKIP_SUBTREE;
    }
});
```

Note that we need to override `postVisitDirectory` and `visitFileFailed`. Otherwise, the visit would fail as soon as it encounters a directory that it's not allowed to open or a file it's not allowed to access.

Also note that the attributes of the path are passed as a parameter to the `preVisitDirectory` and `visitFile` methods. The visitor already had to make an OS call to get the attributes, since it needs to distinguish between files and directories. This way, you don't need to make another call.

The other methods of the `FileVisitor` interface are useful if you need to do some work when entering or leaving a directory. For example, when you delete a directory tree, you need to remove the current directory after you have removed all of its files. Here is the complete code for deleting a directory tree:

```
// Delete the directory tree starting at root
Files.walkFileTree(root, new SimpleFileVisitor<Path>()
{
    public FileVisitResult visitFile(Path file, BasicFileAttributes attrs)
        throws IOException
    {
        Files.delete(file);
        return FileVisitResult.CONTINUE;
    }
});
```

```
public FileVisitResult postVisitDirectory(Path dir, IOException e) throws IOException
{
    if (e != null) throw e;
    Files.delete(dir);
    return FileVisitResult.CONTINUE;
}
});
```

java.nio.file.Files 7

- static `DirectoryStream<Path> newDirectoryStream(Path path)`
- static `DirectoryStream<Path> newDirectoryStream(Path path, String glob)`
gets an iterator over the files and directories in a given directory. The second method only accepts those entries matching the given glob pattern.
- static `Path walkFileTree(Path start, FileVisitor<? super Path> visitor)`
walks all descendants of the given path, applying the visitor to all descendants.

java.nio.file.SimpleFileVisitor<T> 7

- static `FileVisitResult visitFile(T path, BasicFileAttributes attrs)`
is called when a file or directory is visited; returns one of `CONTINUE`, `SKIP_SUBTREE`, `SKIP_SIBLINGS`, or `TERMINATE`. The default implementation does nothing and continues.
- static `FileVisitResult preVisitDirectory(T dir, BasicFileAttributes attrs)`
- static `FileVisitResult postVisitDirectory(T dir, BasicFileAttributes attrs)`
are called before and after visiting a directory. The default implementation does nothing and continues.
- static `FileVisitResult visitFileFailed(T path, IOException exc)`
is called if an exception was thrown in an attempt to get information about the given file. The default implementation rethrows the exception, which causes the visit to terminate with that exception. Override the method if you want to continue.

2.4.8 ZIP File Systems

The `Paths` class looks up paths in the default file system—the files on the user’s local disk. You can have other file systems. One of the more useful ones is a *ZIP file system*. If `zipname` is the name of a ZIP file, then the call

```
FileSystem fs = FileSystems.newFileSystem(Paths.get(zipname), null);
```

establishes a file system that contains all files in the ZIP archive. It's an easy matter to copy a file out of that archive if you know its name:

```
Files.copy(fs.getPath(sourceName), targetPath);
```

Here, `fs.getPath` is the analog of `Paths.get` for an arbitrary file system.

To list all files in a ZIP archive, walk the file tree:

```
FileSystem fs = FileSystems.newFileSystem(Paths.get(zipname), null);
Files.walkFileTree(fs.getPath("/"), new SimpleFileVisitor<Path>()
{
    public FileVisitResult visitFile(Path file, BasicFileAttributes attrs)
        throws IOException
    {
        System.out.println(file);
        return FileVisitResult.CONTINUE;
    }
});
```

That is nicer than the API described in Section 2.2.3, “ZIP Archives,” on p. 85 which required a set of new classes just to deal with ZIP archives.

java.nio.file.FileSystems 7

- `static FileSystem newFileSystem(Path path, ClassLoader loader)`
iterates over the installed file system providers and, provided that loader is not null, the file systems that the given class loader can load. Returns the file system created by the first file system provider that accepts the given path. By default, there is a provider for ZIP file systems that accepts files whose names end in `.zip` or `.jar`.

java.nio.file.FileSystem 7

- `static Path getPath(String first, String... more)`
makes a path by joining the given strings.

2.5 Memory-Mapped Files

Most operating systems can take advantage of a virtual memory implementation to “map” a file, or a region of a file, into memory. Then the file can be accessed as if it were an in-memory array, which is much faster than the traditional file operations.

2.5.1 Memory-Mapped File Performance

At the end of this section, you can find a program that computes the CRC32 checksum of a file using traditional file input and a memory-mapped file. On one machine, we got the timing data shown in Table 2.5 when computing the checksum of the 37MB file `rt.jar` in the `jre/lib` directory of the JDK.

Table 2.5 Timing Data for File Operations

Method	Time
Plain input stream	110 seconds
Buffered input stream	9.9 seconds
Random access file	162 seconds
Memory-mapped file	7.2 seconds

As you can see, on this particular machine, memory mapping is a bit faster than using buffered sequential input and dramatically faster than using a `RandomAccessFile`.

Of course, the exact values will differ greatly from one machine to another, but it is obvious that the performance gain, compared to random access, can be substantial. For sequential reading of files of moderate size, on the other hand, there is no reason to use memory mapping.

The `java.nio` package makes memory mapping quite simple. Here is what you do.

First, get a *channel* for the file. A channel is an abstraction for a disk file that lets you access operating system features such as memory mapping, file locking, and fast data transfers between files.

```
FileChannel channel = FileChannel.open(path, options);
```

Then, get a `ByteBuffer` from the channel by calling the `map` method of the `FileChannel` class. Specify the area of the file that you want to map and a *mapping mode*. Three modes are supported:

- `FileChannel.MapMode.READ_ONLY`: The resulting buffer is read-only. Any attempt to write to the buffer results in a `ReadOnlyBufferException`.
- `FileChannel.MapMode.READ_WRITE`: The resulting buffer is writable, and the changes will be written back to the file at some time. Note that other programs that have mapped the same file might not see those changes immediately. The exact behavior of simultaneous file mapping by multiple programs depends on the operating system.

- `FileChannel.MapMode.PRIVATE`: The resulting buffer is writable, but any changes are private to this buffer and not propagated to the file.

Once you have the buffer, you can read and write data using the methods of the `ByteBuffer` class and the `Buffer` superclass.

Buffers support both sequential and random data access. A buffer has a *position* that is advanced by `get` and `put` operations. For example, you can sequentially traverse all bytes in the buffer as

```
while (buffer.hasRemaining())
{
    byte b = buffer.get();
    . . .
}
```

Alternatively, you can use random access:

```
for (int i = 0; i < buffer.limit(); i++)
{
    byte b = buffer.get(i);
    . . .
}
```

You can also read and write arrays of bytes with the methods

```
get(byte[] bytes)
get(byte[], int offset, int length)
```

Finally, there are methods

```
getInt          getChar
getLong         getFloat
getShort        getDouble
```

to read primitive-type values that are stored as *binary* values in the file. As we already mentioned, Java uses big-endian ordering for binary data. However, if you need to process a file containing binary numbers in little-endian order, simply call

```
buffer.order(ByteOrder.LITTLE_ENDIAN);
```

To find out the current byte order of a buffer, call

```
ByteOrder b = buffer.order();
```



CAUTION: This pair of methods does not use the set/get naming convention.

To write numbers to a buffer, use one of the methods

```
putInt          putChar
putLong         putFloat
putShort        putDouble
```

At some point, and certainly when the channel is closed, these changes are written back to the file.

Listing 2.5 computes the 32-bit cyclic redundancy checksum (CRC32) of a file. That checksum is often used to determine whether a file has been corrupted. Corruption of a file makes it very likely that the checksum has changed. The `java.util.zip` package contains a class `CRC32` that computes the checksum of a sequence of bytes, using the following loop:

```
var crc = new CRC32();
while (more bytes)
    crc.update(next byte);
long checksum = crc.getValue();
```

The details of the CRC computation are not important. We just use it as an example of a useful file operation. (In practice, you would read and update data in larger blocks, not a byte at a time. Then the speed differences are not as dramatic.)

Run the program as

```
java memoryMap.MemoryMapTest filename
```

Listing 2.5 `memoryMap/MemoryMapTest.java`

```
1 package memoryMap;
2
3 import java.io.*;
4 import java.nio.*;
5 import java.nio.channels.*;
6 import java.nio.file.*;
7 import java.util.zip.*;
8
9 /**
10  * This program computes the CRC checksum of a file in four ways. <br>
11  * Usage: java memoryMap.MemoryMapTest filename
12  * @version 1.02 2018-05-01
13  * @author Cay Horstmann
14  */
```

(Continues)

Listing 2.5 *(Continued)*

```
15 public class MemoryMapTest
16 {
17     public static long checksumInputStream(Path filename) throws IOException
18     {
19         try (InputStream in = Files.newInputStream(filename))
20         {
21             var crc = new CRC32();
22
23             int c;
24             while ((c = in.read()) != -1)
25                 crc.update(c);
26             return crc.getValue();
27         }
28     }
29
30     public static long checksumBufferedInputStream(Path filename) throws IOException
31     {
32         try (var in = new BufferedInputStream(Files.newInputStream(filename)))
33         {
34             var crc = new CRC32();
35
36             int c;
37             while ((c = in.read()) != -1)
38                 crc.update(c);
39             return crc.getValue();
40         }
41     }
42
43     public static long checksumRandomAccessFile(Path filename) throws IOException
44     {
45         try (var file = new RandomAccessFile(filename.toFile(), "r"))
46         {
47             long length = file.length();
48             var crc = new CRC32();
49
50             for (long p = 0; p < length; p++)
51             {
52                 file.seek(p);
53                 int c = file.readByte();
54                 crc.update(c);
55             }
56             return crc.getValue();
57         }
58     }
59 }
```

```
60 public static long checksumMappedFile(Path filename) throws IOException
61 {
62     try (FileChannel channel = FileChannel.open(filename))
63     {
64         var crc = new CRC32();
65         int length = (int) channel.size();
66         MappedByteBuffer buffer = channel.map(FileChannel.MapMode.READ_ONLY, 0, length);
67
68         for (int p = 0; p < length; p++)
69         {
70             int c = buffer.get(p);
71             crc.update(c);
72         }
73         return crc.getValue();
74     }
75 }
76
77 public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
78 {
79     System.out.println("Input Stream:");
80     long start = System.currentTimeMillis();
81     Path filename = Paths.get(args[0]);
82     long crcValue = checksumInputStream(filename);
83     long end = System.currentTimeMillis();
84     System.out.println(Long.toHexString(crcValue));
85     System.out.println((end - start) + " milliseconds");
86
87     System.out.println("Buffered Input Stream:");
88     start = System.currentTimeMillis();
89     crcValue = checksumBufferedInputStream(filename);
90     end = System.currentTimeMillis();
91     System.out.println(Long.toHexString(crcValue));
92     System.out.println((end - start) + " milliseconds");
93
94     System.out.println("Random Access File:");
95     start = System.currentTimeMillis();
96     crcValue = checksumRandomAccessFile(filename);
97     end = System.currentTimeMillis();
98     System.out.println(Long.toHexString(crcValue));
99     System.out.println((end - start) + " milliseconds");
100
101     System.out.println("Mapped File:");
102     start = System.currentTimeMillis();
103     crcValue = checksumMappedFile(filename);
104     end = System.currentTimeMillis();
105     System.out.println(Long.toHexString(crcValue));
106     System.out.println((end - start) + " milliseconds");
107 }
108 }
```

java.io.FileInputStream 1.0

- `FileChannel getChannel()` **1.4**
returns a channel for accessing this input stream.

java.io.FileOutputStream 1.0

- `FileChannel getChannel()` **1.4**
returns a channel for accessing this output stream.

java.io.RandomAccessFile 1.0

- `FileChannel getChannel()` **1.4**
returns a channel for accessing this file.

java.nio.channels.FileChannel 1.4

- `static FileChannel open(Path path, OpenOption... options)` **7**
opens a file channel for the given path. By default, the channel is opened for reading. The parameter `options` is one of the values `WRITE`, `APPEND`, `TRUNCATE_EXISTING`, `CREATE` in the `StandardOpenOption` enumeration.
- `MappedByteBuffer map(FileChannel.MapMode mode, long position, long size)`
maps a region of the file to memory. The parameter `mode` is one of the constants `READ_ONLY`, `READ_WRITE`, or `PRIVATE` in the `FileChannel.MapMode` class.

java.nio.Buffer 1.4

- `boolean hasRemaining()`
returns true if the current buffer position has not yet reached the buffer's limit position.
- `int limit()`
returns the limit position of the buffer—that is, the first position at which no more values are available.

java.nio.ByteBuffer 1.4

- `byte get()`
gets a byte from the current position and advances the current position to the next byte.
- `byte get(int index)`
gets a byte from the specified index.
- `ByteBuffer put(byte b)`
puts a byte at the current position and advances the current position to the next byte. Returns a reference to this buffer.
- `ByteBuffer put(int index, byte b)`
puts a byte at the specified index. Returns a reference to this buffer.
- `ByteBuffer get(byte[] destination)`
- `ByteBuffer get(byte[] destination, int offset, int length)`
fills a byte array, or a region of a byte array, with bytes from the buffer, and advances the current position by the number of bytes read. If not enough bytes remain in the buffer, then no bytes are read, and a `BufferUnderflowException` is thrown. Returns a reference to this buffer.
- `ByteBuffer put(byte[] source)`
- `ByteBuffer put(byte[] source, int offset, int length)`
puts all bytes from a byte array, or the bytes from a region of a byte array, into the buffer, and advances the current position by the number of bytes read. If not enough bytes remain in the buffer, then no bytes are written, and a `BufferOverflowException` is thrown. Returns a reference to this buffer.
- `Xxx getXxx()`
- `Xxx getXxx(int index)`
- `ByteBuffer putXxx(Xxx value)`
- `ByteBuffer putXxx(int index, Xxx value)`
gets or puts a binary number. *Xxx* is one of `Int`, `Long`, `Short`, `Char`, `Float`, or `Double`.
- `ByteBuffer order(ByteOrder order)`
- `ByteOrder order()`
sets or gets the byte order. The value for `order` is one of the constants `BIG_ENDIAN` or `LITTLE_ENDIAN` of the `ByteOrder` class.
- `static ByteBuffer allocate(int capacity)`
constructs a buffer with the given capacity.

(Continues)

java.nio.ByteBuffer 1.4 *(Continued)*

- `static ByteBuffer wrap(byte[] values)`
constructs a buffer that is backed by the given array.
- `CharBuffer asCharBuffer()`
constructs a character buffer that is backed by this buffer. Changes to the character buffer will show up in this buffer, but the character buffer has its own position, limit, and mark.

java.nio.CharBuffer 1.4

- `char get()`
- `CharBuffer get(char[] destination)`
- `CharBuffer get(char[] destination, int offset, int length)`
gets one char value, or a range of char values, starting at the buffer's position and moving the position past the characters that were read. The last two methods return this.
- `CharBuffer put(char c)`
- `CharBuffer put(char[] source)`
- `CharBuffer put(char[] source, int offset, int length)`
- `CharBuffer put(String source)`
- `CharBuffer put(CharBuffer source)`
puts one char value, or a range of char values, starting at the buffer's position and advancing the position past the characters that were written. When reading from a CharBuffer, all remaining characters are read. All methods return this.

2.5.2 The Buffer Data Structure

When you use memory mapping, you make a single buffer that spans the entire file or the area of the file that you're interested in. You can also use buffers to read and write more modest chunks of information.

In this section, we briefly describe the basic operations on Buffer objects. A buffer is an array of values of the same type. The Buffer class is an abstract class with concrete subclasses ByteBuffer, CharBuffer, DoubleBuffer, FloatBuffer, IntBuffer, LongBuffer, and ShortBuffer.



NOTE: The StringBuffer class is not related to these buffers.

In practice, you will most commonly use `ByteBuffer` and `CharBuffer`. As shown in Figure 2.9, a buffer has

- A *capacity* that never changes
- A *position* at which the next value is read or written
- A *limit* beyond which reading and writing is meaningless
- Optionally, a *mark* for repeating a read or write operation

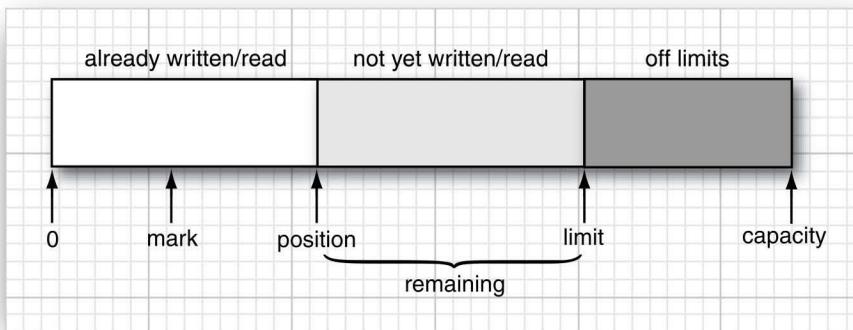


Figure 2.9 A buffer

These values fulfill the condition

$$0 = \text{mark} = \text{position} = \text{limit} = \text{capacity}$$

The principal purpose of a buffer is a “write, then read” cycle. At the outset, the buffer’s position is 0 and the limit is the capacity. Keep calling `put` to add values to the buffer. When you run out of data or reach the capacity, it is time to switch to reading.

Call `flip` to set the limit to the current position and the position to 0. Now keep calling `get` while the `remaining` method (which returns $\text{limit} - \text{position}$) is positive. When you have read all values in the buffer, call `clear` to prepare the buffer for the next writing cycle. The `clear` method resets the position to 0 and the limit to the capacity.

If you want to reread the buffer, use `rewind` or `mark/reset` (see the API notes for details).

To get a buffer, call a static method such as `ByteBuffer.allocate` or `ByteBuffer.wrap`.

Then, you can fill a buffer from a channel, or write its contents to a channel. For example,

```
ByteBuffer buffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(RECORD_SIZE);
channel.read(buffer);
channel.position(newpos);
buffer.flip();
channel.write(buffer);
```

This can be a useful alternative to a random-access file.

java.nio.Buffer 1.4

- **Buffer clear()**
prepares this buffer for writing by setting the position to 0 and the limit to the capacity; returns this.
- **Buffer flip()**
prepares this buffer for reading after writing, by setting the limit to the position and the position to 0; returns this.
- **Buffer rewind()**
prepares this buffer for rereading the same values by setting the position to 0 and leaving the limit unchanged; returns this.
- **Buffer mark()**
sets the mark of this buffer to the position; returns this.
- **Buffer reset()**
sets the position of this buffer to the mark, thus allowing the marked portion to be read or written again; returns this.
- **int remaining()**
returns the remaining number of readable or writable values—that is, the difference between the limit and position.
- **int position()**
- **void position(int newValue)**
gets and sets the position of this buffer.
- **int capacity()**
returns the capacity of this buffer.

2.6 File Locking

When multiple simultaneously executing programs need to modify the same file, they need to communicate in some way, or the file can easily become damaged. File locks can solve this problem. A file lock controls access to a file or a range of bytes within a file.

Suppose your application saves a configuration file with user preferences. If a user invokes two instances of the application, it could happen that both of them want to write the configuration file at the same time. In that situation, the first instance should lock the file. When the second instance finds the file locked, it can decide to wait until the file is unlocked or simply skip the writing process.

To lock a file, call either the `lock` or `tryLock` methods of the `FileChannel` class.

```
FileChannel = FileChannel.open(path);
FileLock lock = channel.lock();
```

or

```
FileLock lock = channel.tryLock();
```

The first call blocks until the lock becomes available. The second call returns immediately, either with the lock or with `null` if the lock is not available. The file remains locked until the channel is closed or the `release` method is invoked on the lock.

You can also lock a portion of the file with the call

```
FileLock lock(long start, long size, boolean shared)
```

or

```
FileLock tryLock(long start, long size, boolean shared)
```

The `shared` flag is `false` to lock the file for both reading and writing. It is `true` for a *shared* lock, which allows multiple processes to read from the file, while preventing any process from acquiring an exclusive lock. Not all operating systems support shared locks. You may get an exclusive lock even if you just asked for a shared one. Call the `isShared` method of the `FileLock` class to find out which kind you have.



NOTE: If you lock the tail portion of a file and the file subsequently grows beyond the locked portion, the additional area is not locked. To lock all bytes, use a size of `Long.MAX_VALUE`.

Be sure to unlock the lock when you are done. As always, this is best done with a `try-with-resources` statement:

```
try (FileLock lock = channel.lock())
{
    access the locked file or segment
}
```

Keep in mind that file locking is system-dependent. Here are some points to watch for:

- On some systems, file locking is merely *advisory*. If an application fails to get a lock, it may still write to a file that another application has currently locked.
- On some systems, you cannot simultaneously lock a file and map it into memory.
- File locks are held by the entire Java virtual machine. If two programs are launched by the same virtual machine (such as an applet or application launcher), they can't each acquire a lock on the same file. The `lock` and `tryLock` methods will throw an `OverlappingFileLockException` if the virtual machine already holds another overlapping lock on the same file.
- On some systems, closing a channel releases all locks on the underlying file held by the Java virtual machine. You should therefore avoid multiple channels on the same locked file.
- Locking files on a networked file system is highly system-dependent and should probably be avoided.

`java.nio.channels.FileChannel` 1.4

- `FileLock lock()`
acquires an exclusive lock on the entire file. This method blocks until the lock is acquired.
- `FileLock tryLock()`
acquires an exclusive lock on the entire file, or returns `null` if the lock cannot be acquired.
- `FileLock lock(long position, long size, boolean shared)`
- `FileLock tryLock(long position, long size, boolean shared)`
acquires a lock on a region of the file. The first method blocks until the lock is acquired, and the second method returns `null` if the lock cannot be acquired. The parameter `shared` is `true` for a shared lock, `false` for an exclusive lock.

`java.nio.channels.FileLock` 1.4

- `void close()` 1.7
releases this lock.

2.7 Regular Expressions

Regular expressions are used to specify string patterns. You can use regular expressions whenever you need to locate strings that match a particular pattern. For example, one of our sample programs locates all hyperlinks in an HTML file by looking for strings of the pattern ``.

Of course, when specifying a pattern, the `. . .` notation is not precise enough. You need to specify exactly what sequence of characters is a legal match, using a special syntax to describe a pattern.

In the following sections, we cover the regular expression syntax used by the Java API and discuss how to put regular expressions to work.

2.7.1 The Regular Expression Syntax

Let us start with a simple example. The regular expression

```
[Jj]ava.+
```

matches any string of the following form:

- The first letter is a J or j.
- The next three letters are ava.
- The remainder of the string consists of one or more arbitrary characters.

For example, the string "japanese" matches this particular regular expression, but the string "Core Java" does not.

As you can see, you need to know a bit of syntax to understand the meaning of a regular expression. Fortunately, for most purposes, a few straightforward constructs are sufficient.

- A *character class* is a set of character alternatives, enclosed in brackets, such as `[Jj]`, `[0-9]`, `[A-Za-z]`, or `[^0-9]`. Here the `-` denotes a range (all characters whose Unicode values fall between the two bounds), and `^` denotes the complement (all characters except those specified).
- To include a `-` inside a character class, make it the first or last item. To include a `]`, make it the first item. To include a `^`, put it anywhere but the beginning. You only need to escape `[` and `\`.
- There are many predefined character classes such as `\d` (digits) or `\p{Sc}` (Unicode currency symbol). See Tables 2.6 and 2.7.

Table 2.6 Regular Expression Syntax

Expression	Description	Example
Characters		
c , not one of $. * + ? \{ () [\backslash \wedge \$$	The character c	J
$.$	Any character except line terminators, or any character if the DOTALL flag is set	
$\backslash x\{p\}$	The Unicode code point with hex code p	$\backslash x\{1D546\}$
$\backslash uhhhh$, $\backslash xhh$, $\backslash \theta o$, $\backslash \theta oo$, $\backslash \theta ooo$	The UTF-16 code unit with the given hex or octal value	$\backslash uFEFF$
$\backslash a$, $\backslash e$, $\backslash f$, $\backslash n$, $\backslash r$, $\backslash t$	Alert ($\backslash x\{7\}$), escape ($\backslash x\{1B\}$), form feed ($\backslash x\{B\}$), newline ($\backslash x\{A\}$), carriage return ($\backslash x\{D\}$), tab ($\backslash x\{9\}$)	$\backslash n$
$\backslash cc$, where c is in $[A-Z]$ or one of $@ [\backslash] ^ _ ?$	The control character corresponding to the character c	$\backslash cH$ is a backspace ($\backslash x\{8\}$)
$\backslash c$, where c is not in $[A-Za-z0-9]$	The character c	$\backslash \backslash$
$\backslash Q. . \backslash E$	Everything between the start and the end of the quotation	$\backslash Q(. . .)\backslash E$ matches the string $(. . .)$
Character Classes		
$[C_1C_2. . .]$, where C_i are characters, ranges $c-d$, or character classes	Any of the characters represented by $C_1, C_2, . . .$	$[0-9+]$
$[^ . . .]$	Complement of a character class	$[^\backslash d\backslash s]$
$[. . .\&. . .]$	Intersection of character classes	$[p\{L\}\&\{^\backslash A-Za-z\}]$
$\backslash p\{. . .\}$, $\backslash P\{. . .\}$	A predefined character class (see Table 2.7); its complement	$\backslash p\{L\}$ matches a Unicode letter, and so does $\backslash pL$ —you can omit braces around a single letter

(Continues)

Table 2.6 (Continued)

Expression	Description	Example
<code>\d, \D</code>	Digits (<code>[0-9]</code> , or <code>\p{Digit}</code> when the <code>UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS</code> flag is set); the complement	<code>\d+</code> is a sequence of digits
<code>\w, \W</code>	Word characters (<code>[a-zA-Z0-9_]</code> , or Unicode word characters when the <code>UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS</code> flag is set); the complement	
<code>\s, \S</code>	Spaces (<code>[\n\r\t\f\x{B}]</code> , or <code>\p{IsWhite Space}</code> when the <code>UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS</code> flag is set); the complement	<code>\s*, \S*</code> is a comma surrounded by optional white space
<code>\h, \v, \H, \V</code>	Horizontal whitespace, vertical whitespace, their complements	
Sequences and Alternatives		
<code>XY</code>	Any string from <code>X</code> , followed by any string from <code>Y</code>	<code>[1-9][0-9]*</code> is a positive number without leading zero
<code>X Y</code>	Any string from <code>X</code> or <code>Y</code>	<code>http ftp</code>
Grouping		
<code>(X)</code>	Captures the match of <code>X</code>	<code>'([^\']*')</code> captures the quoted text
<code>\n</code>	The <code>n</code> th group	<code>(['"]).*\1</code> matches <code>'Fred'</code> or <code>"Fred"</code> but not <code>"Fred"</code>
<code>(?<name>X)</code>	Captures the match of <code>X</code> with the given name	<code>'(?<id>[A-Za-z0-9]+)'</code> captures the match with name <code>id</code>
<code>\k<name></code>	The group with the given name	<code>\k<id></code> matches the group with name <code>id</code>
<code>(?:X)</code>	Use parentheses without capturing <code>X</code>	In <code>(?:http ftp)://(.*)</code> , the match after <code>://</code> is <code>\1</code>

(Continues)

Table 2.6 (Continued)

Expression	Description	Example
$(?f_1f_2. . .:X)$, $(?f_1. . .f_k. . .:X)$, with f_i in $[di\text{msu}\backslash X]$	Matches, but does not capture, X with the given flags on or off (after \cdot)	$(?i:jpe?g)$ is a case-insensitive match
Other $(?. . .)$	See the Pattern API documentation	
Quantifiers		
$X?$	Optional X	$\backslash+?$ is an optional $+$ sign
X^* , X^+	0 or more X , 1 or more X	$[1-9][0-9]^+$ is an integer ≥ 10
$X\{n\}$, $X\{n,\}$, $X\{m,n\}$	n times X , at least n times X , between m and n times X	$[0-7]\{1,3\}$ are one to three octal digits
$Q?$, where Q is a quantified expression	Reluctant quantifier, attempting the shortest match before trying longer matches	$.*(\langle.+?\rangle).*$ captures the shortest sequence enclosed in angle brackets
Q^+ , where Q is a quantified expression	Possessive quantifier, taking the longest match without backtracking	$'[^']*'$ matches strings enclosed in single quotes and fails quickly on strings without a closing quote
Boundary Matches		
$^$, $\$$	Beginning, end of input (or beginning, end of line in multiline mode)	$^Java\$$ matches the input or line Java
$\backslash A$, $\backslash Z$, $\backslash z$	Beginning of input, end of input, absolute end of input (unchanged in multiline mode)	
$\backslash b$, $\backslash B$	Word boundary, nonword boundary	$\backslash bJava\backslash b$ matches the word Java
$\backslash R$	A Unicode line break	
$\backslash G$	The end of the previous match	

Table 2.7 Predefined Character Class Names Used with `\p`

Character Class Name	Explanation
<i>posixClass</i>	<i>posixClass</i> is one of Lower, Upper, Alpha, Digit, Alnum, Punct, Graph, Print, Cntrl, XDigit, Space, Blank, ASCII, interpreted as POSIX or Unicode class, depending on the <code>UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS</code> flag
<i>IsScript</i> , <i>sc=Script</i> , <i>script=Script</i>	A script accepted by <code>Character.UnicodeScript.forName</code>
<i>InBlock</i> , <i>blk=Block</i> , <i>block=Block</i>	A block accepted by <code>Character.UnicodeBlock.forName</code>
<i>Category</i> , <i>InCategory</i> , <i>gc=Category</i> , <i>general_category=Category</i>	A one- or two-letter name for a Unicode general category
<i>IsProperty</i>	<i>Property</i> is one of Alphabetic, Ideographic, Letter, Lowercase, Uppercase, Titlecase, Punctuation, Control, White_Space, Digit, Hex_Digit, Join_Control, Noncharacter_Code_Point, Assigned
<i>javaMethod</i>	Invokes the method <code>Character.isMethod</code> (must not be deprecated)

- Most characters match themselves, such as the `ava` characters in the preceding example.
- The `.` symbol matches any character (except possibly line terminators, depending on flag settings).
- Use `\` as an escape character. For example, `\.` matches a period and `\\` matches a backslash.
- `^` and `$` match the beginning and end of a line, respectively.
- If `X` and `Y` are regular expressions, then `XY` means “any match for `X` followed by a match for `Y`.” `X | Y` means “any match for `X` or `Y`.”
- You can apply *quantifiers* `X+` (1 or more), `X*` (0 or more), and `X?` (0 or 1) to an expression `X`.
- By default, a quantifier matches the largest possible repetition that makes the overall match succeed. You can modify that behavior with suffixes `?` (reluctant, or stingy, match: match the smallest repetition count) and `+` (possessive, or greedy, match: match the largest count even if that makes the overall match fail).

For example, the string `cab` matches `[a-z]*ab` but not `[a-z]*+ab`. In the first case, the expression `[a-z]*` only matches the character `c`, so that the characters `ab` match the remainder of the pattern. But the greedy version

`[a-z]*+` matches the characters `cab`, leaving the remainder of the pattern unmatched.

- You can use *groups* to define subexpressions. Enclose the groups in `()`, for example, `([+-]?)([0-9]+)`. You can then ask the pattern matcher to return the match of each group or to refer back to a group with `\n` where `n` is the group number, starting with `\1`.

For example, here is a somewhat complex but potentially useful regular expression that describes decimal or hexadecimal integers:

```
[+-]?[0-9]+|0[Xx][0-9A-Fa-f]+
```

Unfortunately, the regular expression syntax is not completely standardized between various programs and libraries; there is a consensus on the basic constructs but many maddening differences in the details. The Java regular expression classes use a syntax that is similar to, but not quite the same as, the one used in the Perl language. Table 2.6 shows all constructs of the Java syntax. For more information on the regular expression syntax, consult the API documentation for the `Pattern` class or the book *Mastering Regular Expressions* by Jeffrey E. F. Friedl (O'Reilly and Associates, 2006).

2.7.2 Matching a String

The simplest use for a regular expression is to test whether a particular string matches it. Here is how you program that test in Java. First, construct a `Pattern` object from a string containing the regular expression. Then, get a `Matcher` object from the pattern and call its `matches` method:

```
Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile(patternString);
Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher(input);
if (matcher.matches()) . . .
```

The input of the matcher is an object of any class that implements the `CharSequence` interface, such as a `String`, `StringBuilder`, or `CharBuffer`.

When compiling the pattern, you can set one or more flags, for example:

```
Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile(expression,
    Pattern.CASE_INSENSITIVE + Pattern.UNICODE_CASE);
```

Or you can specify them inside the pattern:

```
String regex = "(?iU:expression)";
```

Here are the flags:

- `Pattern.CASE_INSENSITIVE` or `i`: Match characters independently of the letter case. By default, this flag takes only US ASCII characters into account.

- `Pattern.UNICODE_CASE` or `u`: When used in combination with `CASE_INSENSITIVE`, use Unicode letter case for matching.
- `Pattern.UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS` or `U`: Select Unicode character classes instead of POSIX. Implies `UNICODE_CASE`.
- `Pattern.MULTILINE` or `m`: Make `^` and `$` match the beginning and end of a line, not the entire input.
- `Pattern.UNIX_LINES` or `d`: Only `'\n'` is a line terminator when matching `^` and `$` in multiline mode.
- `Pattern.DOTALL` or `s`: Make the `.` symbol match all characters, including line terminators.
- `Pattern.COMMENTS` or `x`: Whitespace and comments (from `#` to the end of a line) are ignored.
- `Pattern.LITERAL`: The pattern is taken literally and must be matched exactly, except possibly for letter case.
- `Pattern.CANON_EQ`: Take canonical equivalence of Unicode characters into account. For example, `u` followed by `¨` (diaeresis) matches `ü`.

The last two flags cannot be specified inside a regular expression.

If you want to match elements in a collection or stream, turn the pattern into a predicate:

```
Stream<String> strings = . . . ;
Stream<String> result = strings.filter(pattern.asPredicate());
```

The result contains all strings that match the regular expression.

If the regular expression contains groups, the `Matcher` object can reveal the group boundaries. The methods

```
int start(int groupIndex)
int end(int groupIndex)
```

yield the starting index and the past-the-end index of a particular group.

You can simply extract the matched string by calling

```
String group(int groupIndex)
```

Group 0 is the entire input; the group index for the first actual group is 1. Call the `groupCount` method to get the total group count. For named groups, use the methods

```
int start(String groupName)
int end(String groupName)
String group(String groupName)
```

Nested groups are ordered by the opening parentheses. For example, given the pattern

```
(([1-9]|1[0-2]):([0-5][0-9]))[ap]m
```

and the input

```
11:59am
```

the matcher reports the following groups

Group Index	Start	End	String
0	0	7	11:59am
1	0	5	11:59
2	0	2	11
3	3	5	59

Listing 2.6 prompts for a pattern, then for strings to match. It prints out whether or not the input matches the pattern. If the input matches and the pattern contains groups, the program prints the group boundaries as parentheses, for example:

```
((11):(59))am
```

Listing 2.6 regex/RegexTest.java

```

1 package regex;
2
3 import java.util.*;
4 import java.util.regex.*;
5
6 /**
7  * This program tests regular expression matching. Enter a pattern and strings to match,
8  * or hit Cancel to exit. If the pattern contains groups, the group boundaries are displayed
9  * in the match.
10 * @version 1.03 2018-05-01
11 * @author Cay Horstmann
12 */
13 public class RegexTest
14 {
15     public static void main(String[] args) throws PatternSyntaxException
16     {
17         var in = new Scanner(System.in);
18         System.out.println("Enter pattern: ");
19         String patternString = in.nextLine();
20

```

```
21     Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile(patternString);
22
23     while (true)
24     {
25         System.out.println("Enter string to match: ");
26         String input = in.nextLine();
27         if (input == null || input.equals("")) return;
28         Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher(input);
29         if (matcher.matches())
30         {
31             System.out.println("Match");
32             int g = matcher.groupCount();
33             if (g > 0)
34             {
35                 for (int i = 0; i < input.length(); i++)
36                 {
37                     // Print any empty groups
38                     for (int j = 1; j <= g; j++)
39                         if (i == matcher.start(j) && i == matcher.end(j))
40                             System.out.print("(");
41                     // Print ( for non-empty groups starting here
42                     for (int j = 1; j <= g; j++)
43                         if (i == matcher.start(j) && i != matcher.end(j))
44                             System.out.print('(');
45                     System.out.print(input.charAt(i));
46                     // Print ) for non-empty groups ending here
47                     for (int j = 1; j <= g; j++)
48                         if (i + 1 != matcher.start(j) && i + 1 == matcher.end(j))
49                             System.out.print(')');
50                 }
51                 System.out.println();
52             }
53         }
54         else
55             System.out.println("No match");
56     }
57 }
58 }
```

2.7.3 Finding Multiple Matches

Usually, you don't want to match the entire input against a regular expression, but to find one or more matching substrings in the input. Use the `find` method of the `Matcher` class to find the next match. If it returns `true`, use the `start` and `end` methods to find the extent of the match or the `group` method without an argument to get the matched string.

```

while (matcher.find())
{
    int start = matcher.start();
    int end = matcher.end();
    String match = input.group();
    . . .
}

```

In this way, you can process each match in turn. As shown in the code fragment, you can get the matched string as well as its position in the input string.

More elegantly, you can call the `results` method to get a `Stream<MatchResult>`. The `MatchResult` interface has methods `group`, `start`, and `end`, just like `Matcher`. (In fact, the `Matcher` class implements this interface.) Here is how you get a list of all matches:

```

List<String> matches = pattern.matcher(input)
    .results()
    .map(Matcher::group)
    .collect(Collectors.toList());

```

If you have the data in a file, you can use the `Scanner.findAll` method to get a `Stream<MatchResult>`, without first having to read the contents into a string. You can pass a `Pattern` or a pattern string:

```

var in = new Scanner(path, StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
Stream<String> words = in.findAll("\\pL+")
    .map(MatchResult::group);

```

Listing 2.7 puts this mechanism to work. It locates all hypertext references in a web page and prints them. To run the program, supply a URL on the command line, such as

```
java match.HrefMatch http://horstmann.com
```

Listing 2.7 match/HrefMatch.java

```

1 package match;
2
3 import java.io.*;
4 import java.net.*;
5 import java.nio.charset.*;
6 import java.util.regex.*;
7
8 /**
9  * This program displays all URLs in a web page by matching a regular expression that
10 * describes the <a href=...> HTML tag. Start the program as <br>
11 * java match.HrefMatch URL

```

```

12 * @version 1.03 2018-03-19
13 * @author Cay Horstmann
14 */
15 public class HrefMatch
16 {
17     public static void main(String[] args)
18     {
19         try
20         {
21             // get URL string from command line or use default
22             String urlString;
23             if (args.length > 0) urlString = args[0];
24             else urlString = "http://openjdk.java.net/";
25
26             // read contents of URL
27             InputStream in = new URL(urlString).openStream();
28             var input = new String(in.readAllBytes(), StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
29
30             // search for all occurrences of pattern
31             var patternString = "<a\\s+href\\s*=\\s*(\"[^\"])*\"|\"[^\"]*>\\s*>";
32             Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile(patternString, Pattern.CASE_INSENSITIVE);
33             pattern.matcher(input)
34                 .results()
35                 .map(MatchResult::group)
36                 .forEach(System.out::println);
37         }
38         catch (IOException | PatternSyntaxException e)
39         {
40             e.printStackTrace();
41         }
42     }
43 }

```

2.7.4 Splitting along Delimiters

Sometimes, you want to break an input along matched delimiters and keep everything else. The `Pattern.split` method automates this task. You obtain an array of strings, with the delimiters removed:

```

String input = . . . ;
Pattern commas = Pattern.compile("\\s*,\\s*");
String[] tokens = commas.split(input);
// "1, 2, 3" turns into ["1", "2", "3"]

```

If there are many tokens, you can fetch them lazily:

```
Stream<String> tokens = commas.splitAsStream(input);
```

If you don't care about precompiling the pattern or lazy fetching, you can just use the `String.split` method:

```
String[] tokens = input.split("\\s*,\\s*");
```

If the input is in a file, use a scanner:

```
var in = new Scanner(path, StandardCharsets.UTF_8);
in.useDelimiter("\\s*,\\s*");
Stream<String> tokens = in.tokens();
```

2.7.5 Replacing Matches

The `replaceAll` method of the `Matcher` class replaces all occurrences of a regular expression with a replacement string. For example, the following instructions replace all sequences of digits with a `#` character:

```
Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile("[0-9]+");
Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher(input);
String output = matcher.replaceAll("#");
```

The replacement string can contain references to the groups in the pattern: `$n` is replaced with the *n*th group, and `${name}` is replaced with the group that has the given name. Use `\\$` to include a `$` character in the replacement text.

If you have a string that may contain `$` and `\\`, and you don't want them to be interpreted as group replacements, call `matcher.replaceAll(Matcher.quoteReplacement(str))`.

If you want to carry out a more complex operation than splicing in group matches, you can provide a replacement function instead of a replacement string. The function accepts a `MatchResult` and yields a string. For example, here we replace all words with at least four letters with their uppercase version:

```
String result = Pattern.compile("\\pL{4,}")
    .matcher("Mary had a little lamb")
    .replaceAll(m -> m.group().toUpperCase());
// Yields "MARY had a LITTLE LAMB"
```

The `replaceFirst` method replaces only the first occurrence of the pattern.

java.util.regex.Pattern 1.4

- `static Pattern compile(String expression)`
- `static Pattern compile(String expression, int flags)`

compiles the regular expression string into a pattern object for fast processing of matches. The `flags` parameter has one or more of the bits `CASE_INSENSITIVE`, `UNICODE_CASE`, `MULTILINE`, `UNIX_LINES`, `DOTALL`, and `CANON_EQ` set.

(Continues)

java.util.regex.Pattern 1.4 (Continued)

- `Matcher matcher(CharSequence input)`
returns a matcher object that you can use to locate the matches of the pattern in the input.
- `String[] split(CharSequence input)`
- `String[] split(CharSequence input, int limit)`
- `Stream<String> splitAsStream(CharSequence input)` 8
splits the input string into tokens, with the pattern specifying the form of the delimiters. Returns an array or stream of tokens. The delimiters are not part of the tokens. The second form has a parameter `limit` denoting the maximum number of strings to produce. If `limit - 1` matching delimiters have been found, then the last entry of the returned array contains the remaining unsplit input. If `limit` is ≤ 0 , then the entire input is split. If `limit` is 0, then trailing empty strings are not placed in the returned array.

java.util.regex.Matcher 1.4

- `boolean matches()`
returns true if the input matches the pattern.
- `boolean lookingAt()`
returns true if the beginning of the input matches the pattern.
- `boolean find()`
- `boolean find(int start)`
attempts to find the next match and returns true if another match is found.
- `int start()`
- `int end()`
returns the start or past-the-end position of the current match.
- `String group()`
returns the current match.
- `int groupCount()`
returns the number of groups in the input pattern.

(Continues)

java.util.regex.Matcher 1.4 (Continued)

- `int start(int groupIndex)`
- `int start(String name) 8`
- `int end(int groupIndex)`
- `int end(String name) 8`

returns the start or past-the-end position of a group in the current match. The group is specified by an index starting with 1, or 0 to indicate the entire match, or by a string identifying a named group.

- `String group(int groupIndex)`
- `String group(String name) 7`

returns the string matching a given group, denoted by an index starting with 1, or 0 to indicate the entire match, or by a string identifying a named group.

- `String replaceAll(String replacement)`
- `String replaceFirst(String replacement)`

returns a string obtained from the matcher input by replacing all matches, or the first match, with the replacement string. The replacement string can contain references to pattern groups as $\$n$. Use $\backslash\$$ to include a $\$$ symbol.

- `static String quoteReplacement(String str) 5.0`
- `String replaceAll(Function<MatchResult,String> replacer) 9`

quotes all \backslash and $\$$ in `str`.

replaces every match with the result of the replacer function applied to the `MatchResult`.

- `Stream<MatchResult> results() 9`

yields a stream of all match results.

java.util.regex.MatchResult 5

- `String group()`
- `String group(int group)`

yields the matched string or the string matched by the given group.

- `int start()`
- `int end()`
- `int start(int group)`
- `int end(int group)`

yields the start and end offsets of the matched string or the string matched by the given group.

java.util.Scanner 5.0

- `Stream<MatchResult> findAll(Pattern pattern)` 9
yields a stream of all matches of the given pattern in the input produced by this scanner.

You have now seen how to carry out input and output operations in Java, and had an overview of the regular expression package that was a part of the “new I/O” specification. In the next chapter, we turn to the processing of XML data.

Index

Numbers

- (minus sign)
 - in permissions, 558
 - in policy files, 557
 - in regular expressions, 137
 - in URLs, 263
- _ (underscore)
 - in native method names, 811
 - in SQL, 291, 320
 - in URLs, 263
- , (comma)
 - decimal, 380, 387
 - in DTDs, 173
- ;(semicolon)
 - in classpath, 294
 - in method signatures, 831
 - in SQL, 295
 - not needed, in annotations, 464
- : (colon)
 - as delimiter in text files, 72
 - in classpath, 294
 - in permissions, 558
 - in URLs, 252–253
- != operator (SQL), 291
- ? (question mark)
 - in DTDs, 173
 - in glob patterns, 120–141
 - in prepared queries, 311
 - in URLs, 263
- / (slash)
 - in method signatures, 832
 - in paths, 64, 109
 - in URLs, 252, 553
- . (period)
 - decimal, 380, 387
 - in method signatures, 832
 - in regular expressions, 138, 141
 - in URLs, 263
 - leading, in file names, 552
- .., in paths, 110
- ^ (caret), in regular expressions, 137, 140–141
- ~ (tilde), in URLs, 263
- ' . . . ', in SQL, 291
- ". . . ", in XML, 156
- (. . .)
 - in method signatures, 831
 - in regular expressions, 139, 142–144
- [(array), type code, 95, 831
- [. . .]
 - in DOCTYPE declaration, 171
 - in glob patterns, 120
 - in regular expressions, 137–138
 - in XPath, 189
- {. . . }
 - in annotations, 474
 - in glob patterns, 120
 - in message formatting, 409–413
 - in regular expressions, 140
- @ (at)
 - in annotations, 464
 - in URLs, 253
 - in XPath, 189
- \$ (dollar sign)
 - in native method names, 811
 - in regular expressions, 138, 140–141, 150
- \${. . . }, in policy files, 558
- * (asterisk)
 - in DTDs, 173
 - in glob patterns, 120
 - in permissions, 558
 - in policy files, 557
 - in regular expressions, 140–141
- \ (backslash)
 - in glob patterns, 120
 - in paths, 64, 109
 - in permissions (Windows), 558
 - in regular expressions, 137–138, 141, 150
- \\|, in regular expressions, 73

- & (ampersand)
 - in CDATA sections, 159
 - in entity references, 158
 - parsing, 173
 - &&, in regular expressions, 138
 - &#, &#x, in character references, 158
 - # (number sign)
 - in message formatting, 412–413
 - in URLs, 252
 - % (percent sign)
 - in locales, 387
 - in SQL, 291, 320
 - in URLs, 263
 - + (plus sign)
 - in DTDs, 173
 - in regular expressions, 140–141
 - in URLs, 263
 - < (left angle bracket)
 - in CDATA sections, 159
 - in message formatting, 413
 - parsing, 173
 - <!-. . .->, <?. . .?>, <![CDATA[. . .]]>, in XML, 159
 - <. . .>, in regular expressions, 139
 - ≤ operator, 413
 - > (right angle bracket), in XML, 159
 - =, <> operators (SQL), 291
 - = operator, in enumerations, 103
 - | (vertical bar)
 - as delimiter in text files, 72
 - in DTDs, 173–174
 - in message formatting, 412
 - in regular expressions, 139, 141
 - \0, in regular expressions, 138
 - 1931 CIE XYZ color specification, 758
 - 2D graphics. *See* Java 2D API
- A**
- \a, \A, in regular expressions, 138, 140
 - abort method (*LoginModule*), 582
 - absolute method (*ResultSet*), 325, 328
 - AbstractCellEditor class, 643–645
 - isCellEditable method, 644
 - AbstractProcessor class, 485
 - AbstractTableModel class, 618
 - isCellEditable method, 641
 - accept method (*ServerSocket*), 236, 239–240
 - acceptChanges method (*CachedRowSet*), 332–333
 - AccessController class
 - getContext method, 572
 - Accumulator functions, 42
 - Action listeners
 - annotating, 465–471
 - installing, 466
 - action.properties file, 457
 - ActionListener interface
 - actionPerformed method, 466
 - @ActionListenerFor annotation, 465, 482
 - ActionListenerInstaller class
 - processAnnotations method, 466
 - add method
 - of Area, 714–715
 - of AttributeSet, 802
 - of DefaultMutableTreeNode, 655, 663
 - addActionListener method (*ButtonFrame*), 465–466
 - addAttribute method (*AttributesImpl*), 226
 - addBatch method (*Statement*), 346–347
 - addCellEditorListener method (*CellEditor*), 652
 - addColumn method (*JTable*), 630, 636
 - Addition operator, identity for, 41
 - addRecipient method (*MimeMessage*), 279
 - addTableModelListener method (*TableModel*), 685, 693
 - addTreeSelectionListener method (*JTree*), 677
 - addURLs method (*URLClassLoader*), 532
 - AES (Advanced Encryption Standard), 600
 - generating keys in, 602–607
 - aes/AESTest.java, 603
 - aes/Util.java, 605
 - Affine transformations, 730, 764
 - AffineTransform class, 730–732
 - constructor, 731
 - getXxxInstance methods, 730–732
 - setToXxx methods, 730, 732
 - AffineTransformOp class, 764
 - constructor, 771
 - TYPE_XXX fields, 764, 771
 - afterLast method (*ResultSet*), 325, 328
 - Agent code, 496–497
 - Aliases, for namespaces, 179, 195
 - allMatch method (*Stream*), 16
 - allocate method (*ByteBuffer*), 131, 133
 - AllPermission class, 550, 556, 560
 - Alpha channel, 735–739
 - Alpha composites, 744

- AlphaComposite class, 738
 - getInstance method, 739, 744
- &, entity reference, 158
- Anchor rectangle, 726
- andFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
- AnnotatedConstruct interface, 486
- AnnotatedElement interface
 - getAnnotation method, 466, 470, 484, 486
 - getAnnotations, isAnnotationPresent methods, 470
 - getAnnotationsByType method, 470, 484, 486
 - getDeclaredAnnotations method, 471
- Annotation interface
 - extending, 471
 - methods of, 472
- Annotation interfaces, 465, 471–472
 - predefined, 478–484
- Annotation processors, 484
 - at bytecode level, 466, 489
 - at runtime, 466
- Annotations, 463–471
 - applicability of, 481
 - documented, 482–483
 - elements of, 464, 472, 474
 - for compilation, 480
 - for local variables, 476
 - for managing resources, 480
 - for packages, 475
 - generating source code with, 486–489
 - inherited, 483
 - marker, 473
 - meta, 465, 479–484
 - no annotations for, 477
 - no circular dependencies in, 475
 - processing tools for, 463
 - repeatable, 484
 - retaining, 482
 - single value, 473
 - source-level, 484–489
 - standard, 478–484
 - syntax of, 471–478
 - transient, 482
 - vs. Javadoc comments, 464
- ANY element content (DTD), 173
- anyMatch method (*Stream*), 16
- Apache, 153, 160
 - Commons CSV library, 515
 - Derby database, 293–299
 - connecting to, 296
 - drivers for, 294–296
 - populating, 306–310
 - starting, 294–295
 - Tomcat, 350
- Apollo 11, launch of, 358, 367
- ', entity reference, 158
- append method
 - of *Appendable*, 62–63
 - of shape classes, 703, 714
- Appendable* interface, 59–63
- appendChild method (*Node*), 207, 209
- Applets
 - class loaders for, 534
 - code base of, 547
 - executing from secure intranet, 583
 - not exiting JVM, 546
- Application servers, 350, 480
- Applications
 - configuring, 154–155
 - enterprise, 349–351
 - executing without a separate Java runtime, 526
 - localizing, 417
 - monitoring, 496–497
 - paid, 537
 - server-side, 261–270
 - signing, 597–599
- applyPattern method (*MessageFormat*), 411
- apply-templates element (XSLT), 218
- Arc2D class, 697, 699–700
- Arc2D.Double class, 697–698, 713
- Arc2D.Float class, 697
- ArcMaker class, 704
- Arcs
 - bounding rectangle of, 697, 700
 - closure types of, 700
 - computing angles of, 701
- Area class
 - add method, 714–715
 - exclusiveOr, intersect, subtract methods, 715
- ARGB (Alpha, Red, Green, Blue), 739, 758
- ARRAY data type (SQL), 348–349
- ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException, 845
- Arrays
 - converting to/from streams, 5, 25, 49
 - getting from a database, 349
 - in annotation elements, 474
 - in native code, 840–844
 - of primitive types, 843

- Arrays (*continued*)
 - of strings, 147
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - type use annotations in, 476
 - Arrays class
 - stream method, 5, 9, 43
 - ArrayStoreException, 845
 - asCharBuffer method (ByteBuffer), 132
 - ASCII standard, 75
 - and native code, 820
 - in property files, 419
 - in regular expressions, 141
 - ASM library, 489–498
 - ASP (Active Server Pages), 261
 - Associative operations, 41
 - ATTLIST declaration (DTD), 174
 - attribute element (XML Schema), 181
 - Attribute interface, 799
 - getCategory method, 801, 806
 - getName method, 806
 - implementing, 801
 - Attribute sets, 801
 - Attributes (XML)
 - enumerating, 164
 - for enumerated types, 175
 - in XML Schema, 181
 - legal, 174
 - names of, 156
 - namespace of, 195
 - values of, 156
 - accessing in XPath, 189
 - copying with XSLT, 219
 - default (DTDs), 175
 - normalizing, 175
 - vs. elements, 157–158, 175, 216
 - Attributes interface
 - getXxx methods, 202
 - AttributeSet interface, 800
 - add, get methods, 802, 806
 - remove, toArray methods, 807
 - AttributesImpl class
 - addAttribute method, 226
 - clear method, 226
 - atZone method (LocalDateTime), 367
 - AudioPermission class, 556
 - auth/AuthTest.java, 570
 - auth/AuthTest.policy, 571
 - auth/jaas.config, 571
 - auth/SysPropAction.java, 570
 - Authentication, 566–582
 - problems of, 592–593
 - role-based, 573
 - separating from business logic, 568
 - through a trusted intermediary, 593–594
 - AuthPermission class, 557
 - Autoboxing, 615
 - AutoCloseable interface
 - close method, 61
 - Autocommit mode (databases), 344–346
 - Autoflushing, 69
 - Autogenerated keys, 322
 - Auxiliary files, generated, 463
 - available method (InputStream), 57–58
 - average method (primitive streams), 44, 46–47
 - AWT (Abstract Window Toolkit), 693–744
 - AWTPermission class, 555
- B**
- B (byte), type code, 95, 831
 - \b, \B, in regular expressions, 140
 - Banding, 775
 - Banner class
 - getPageCount, layoutPages methods, 783
 - Banners, printing, 782–792
 - BASE64Encoder class, 507
 - BaseStream interface
 - iterator method, 28
 - parallel method, 48, 53
 - unordered method, 53
 - BasicFileAttributes interface, 117
 - methods of, 118
 - BasicPermission class, 557
 - BasicStroke class, 715–724
 - Batch updates (databases), 345–348
 - BCP 47 memo, 382
 - Bean info classes, generated, 463
 - beforeFirst method (ResultSet), 325, 328
 - between method (Duration), 355, 357
 - Bevel join, 716–717
 - Bézier curves, 703
 - Bicubic, bilinear interpolations, 764, 771
 - BIG_ENDIAN constant (ByteOrder), 131
 - Big-endian order, 78, 416
 - Binary data
 - converting to Unicode code units, 68
 - reading, 79
 - vs. text, 68

- writing, 78
- Bindings* interface, 442
 - get, put methods, 443
- Birthdays, calculating, 359
- BitSet* interface, 42
- BLOB data type (SQL), 293, 348
- Blob* interface, 317
 - get/setBinaryStream methods, 319
 - getBytes method, 317–318
 - length method, 318
- BLOBs (binary large objects), 317
 - creating empty, 319
 - placing in database, 318
- Blocking
 - by I/O methods, 57
 - by network connections, 228, 232, 244–251
- Blur filter, 765
- BMP format, 745
- body method (*HttpResponse*), 272, 278
- BodyHandlers* class
 - discarding method, 272
 - ofString method, 272–273
- Book* class, 782
- book/Banner.java*, 786
- book/BookTestFrame.java*, 785
- book/PrintPreviewCanvas.java*, 791
- book/PrintPreviewDialog.java*, 789
- BOOLEAN data type (SQL), 293, 348
- boolean type
 - printing, 69
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
 - writing in binary format, 78
- Bootstrap class loader, 531
- Bounding rectangle, 697
- boxed method (primitive streams), 44, 46–47
- Bray, Tim, 155
- Breadth-first enumerations, 672
- breadthFirstEnumeration* method (*DefaultMutableTreeNode*), 672, 676
- Browsers
 - forms in, 261–270
 - response page in, 262
- Buffer* class, 132–134
 - capacity, position methods, 134
 - clear, flip, mark, remaining, reset, rewind methods, 133–134
 - hasRemaining, limit methods, 130
- BufferedImage* class, 726, 756
 - constructor, 756, 761
 - getColorModel method, 758, 762
 - getRaster method, 756, 762
 - TYPE_BYTE_GRAY field, 760–761
 - TYPE_BYTE_INDEXED field, 761
 - TYPE_INT_ARGB field, 756–757, 761
- BufferedImageOp* interface, 756
 - filter method, 763, 771
 - implementing, 763
- BufferedInputStream* class, 67
- BufferedOutputStream* class, 67
- BufferedReader* class
 - readLine method, 71
- Buffers, 132–134
 - capacity of, 133
 - flushing, 57, 69
 - in-memory, 62
 - limits of, 133
 - marks in, 133
 - positions in, 126, 133
 - traversing all bytes in, 126
 - vs. random access, 125
- BufferUnderflowException*, 131
- @BugReport annotation, 482
- build method
 - of *HttpClient.Builder*, 271–272, 277
 - of *HttpRequest.Builder*, 277
- Business logic, 286
- Butt cap, 716
- ButtonFrame* class, 447
 - addActionListener method, 465–466
- buttons1/ButtonFrame.java*, 452
- buttons2/action.properties*, 461
- buttons2/ButtonFrame.java*, 460
- buttons3/ButtonFrame.java*, 469
- Byte codes, writing to memory, 455–456
- Byte order mark, 416
- byte type
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
- BYTE_ARRAY class (*DocFlavor*), 794
- ByteArrayClass* class, 455
- ByteArrayClassLoader* class, 456
- ByteArrayOutputStream* class, 106
- ByteBuffer* class, 125, 132–134
 - allocate method, 131, 133

- ByteBuffer class (*continued*)
 - asCharBuffer method, 132
 - get, getXxx methods, 126, 131
 - order method, 126, 131
 - put, putXxx methods, 127, 131
 - wrap method, 132–133
 - bytecodeAnnotations/EntryLogger.java, 492
 - bytecodeAnnotations/EntryLoggingAgent.java, 497
 - Bytecodes
 - engineering, 489–498
 - at load time, 495–497
 - with hex editor, 544
 - verifying, 541–545
 - ByteLookupTable class, 765
 - constructor, 771
 - ByteOrder class
 - BIG_ENDIAN, LITTLE_ENDIAN constants, 131
 - Byte-oriented input/output streams, 56
 - Bytes, reading/writing, 56–59
- C**
- C (char), type code, 95, 831
 - C programming language
 - array types in, 840–844
 - bootstrap class loader in, 531
 - calling Java methods from, 833–840
 - database access in, 284
 - embedding JVM into, 849–854
 - FILE* type in, 59
 - pointers in, 810
 - strings in, 819
 - types, vs. Java types, 817
 - \c, in regular expressions, 138
 - C++ programming language
 - accessing JNI functions in, 820
 - array types in, 840
 - embedding JVM into, 849–854
 - exceptions in, 845
 - for native methods, 810, 813
 - pointers in, 810, 835
 - Cached row sets, 330–335
 - CachedRowSet interface, 330–333
 - acceptChanges method, 332–333
 - execute, nextPage, populate methods, 331, 333
 - get/setPageSize method, 331, 333
 - get/setTableName method, 332–333
 - previousPage method, 333
 - CachedRowSetImpl class, 507
 - Caesar cipher, 536–537
 - Calendar class, 353
 - formatting objects of, 395
 - weekends in, 360
 - call escape (SQL), 320
 - call method (CompilationTask), 454, 462
 - Call stack, during permission checking, 550
 - Callable interface, 454
 - Callback interface, 574
 - CallbackHandler interface
 - handle method, 581
 - CallNonvirtualXxxMethod functions (C), 836, 839
 - CallStaticXxxMethod functions (C), 834–835, 839
 - CallXxxMethod functions (C), 833, 838–839
 - cancelCellEditing method (CellEditor), 644–645, 652
 - cancelRowUpdates method (ResultSet), 326, 329
 - canInsertImage method (ImageWriter), 748, 755
 - capacity method (Buffer), 134
 - Carriage return character, displaying, 164
 - Casts, type use annotations in, 476
 - catalog element (XML), 172
 - CatalogFeatures class
 - defaults method, 172, 179
 - CatalogManager class
 - catalogResolver method, 172, 178
 - Catalogs, 343
 - CDATA declaration (DTD), 174–175
 - CDATA sections (XML), 159
 - Cell editors (Swing), 641–642
 - custom, 642–652
 - Cell renderers (Swing), 639–652
 - for tables, 622, 639
 - for trees, 674–676
 - CellEditor interface
 - add/removeCellEditorListener methods, 652
 - cancelCellEditing method, 644–645, 652
 - getCellEditorValue method, 641, 644–645, 652
 - isCellEditable method, 652
 - shouldSelectCell method, 644, 652
 - stopCellEditing method, 644–645, 652
 - Cells (Swing)
 - editing, 641–642
 - selecting, 626

- Certificates, 566, 589–592
 - and Java Plug-in, 598
 - managing, 596–597
 - publishing fingerprints of, 591
 - root, 599
 - set of, 547
 - signing, 594–597
- CertificateSigner class, 595
- CGI (Common Gateway Interface), 261
- Chain of trust, 593
- Channels, 245
 - for files, 125
- Channels class
 - newInputStream method, 251
 - newOutputStream method, 245, 251
- char type
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
- CHAR_ARRAY class (DocFlavor), 794
- Character classes, 137
- CHARACTER data type (SQL), 293, 348
- Character encodings, 68, 75–77
 - explicitly specified, 77
 - partial, 76
 - platform, 77, 413
- Character references (XML), 158
- CharacterData interface
 - getData method, 163, 169
- Characters
 - differences between, 402
 - escaping, 73, 141
 - in regular expressions, 141
 - normalizing, 403
 - outlines of, 733
 - printing, 69
 - writing in binary format, 78
- characters method (ContentHandler), 197, 201
- CharBuffer class, 62, 132
 - get, put methods, 132
- CharSequence interface, 62, 142
 - charAt, length methods, 63
 - chars method, 43
 - codePoints method, 43, 47
 - splitting by regular expressions, 6
 - subSequence, toString methods, 63
- Charset class
 - defaultCharset method, 77, 415
 - forName method, 77
- Checkboxes (Swing), 639
- checked attribute (HTML, XML), 156
- Checked exceptions, 568
- Checker framework, 476
- checkError method (PrintWriter), 69–70
- checkExit method (SecurityManager), 546, 549
- checkLogin method (SimpleLoginModule), 573
- checkPermission method (SecurityManager), 549–550, 559–560
- checkRead method (SecurityManager), 550
- Child elements (XML), 157
 - namespace of, 194
- Child nodes (Swing), 652
 - adding, 655
 - connecting lines for, 658–659
- children method (TreeNode), 671
- choice element (XML Schema), 181
- choice keyword (message formatting), 412
- Church, Alonzo, 358
- Cipher class, 600–601
 - doFinal method, 601, 603, 606–607
 - getInstance method, 600, 606
 - getXxxSize methods, 606
 - init method, 606
 - update method, 601, 603, 606–607
 - XXX_MODE modes, 600
- CipherInputStream class
 - read method, 608
- CipherOutputStream class, 607
 - constructor, 608
 - flush, write methods, 608
- Ciphers
 - generating keys, 602–607
 - public keys in, 608–612
 - streams for, 607–608
 - symmetric, 600–601
- Circular dependencies, in annotations, 475
- Class class
 - forName method, 456
 - getClassLoader method, 531, 540
 - getFields method, 687
 - getProtectionDomain method, 551
 - getResourceAsStream method, 514
 - implementing AnnotatedElement, 466
- .class file extension, 530
- Class files, 530
 - corrupted, 542–545
 - encrypted, 535, 537
 - format of, 489

- Class files (*continued*)
 - loading, 530
 - modifying, 490–495
 - portability of, 416
 - transformers for, 496
 - verifying, 541–545
- Class loaders, 457, 530–545
 - as namespaces, 534
 - bootstrap, 531
 - context, 532–534
 - creating, 546
 - extension, 531
 - hierarchy of, 532–534
 - platform, 531
 - separate for each web page, 534
 - specifying, 532
 - system, 531
 - writing, 534–541
- Class path, adding JAR files to, 532
- Class references, in native code, 827
- Classes
 - adding validation to, 100
 - annotating, 464, 475, 479
 - compiling on the fly, 455
 - descriptions of, 94
 - encapsulation of, 500
 - externalizable, 95
 - inheritance trees of, 673
 - nonserializable, 100
 - platform, overriding, 531
 - protection domains of, 549
 - resolving, 530
 - separate for each web page, 534
 - serializable, 88–89
 - versioning, 103–106
- Classifier functions, 35
- ClassLoader class, 531
 - defineClass, findClass methods, 534, 541
 - extending, 456, 534
 - getParent method, 540
 - getSystemClassLoader method, 541
 - loadClass method, 534
- ClassLoader inversion, 532
- ClassLoader/Caesar.java, 540
- ClassLoader/ClassLoaderTest.java, 537
- CLASSPATH environment variable, 531
- CLEAR composition rule, 737
- clear method
 - of AttributesImpl, 226
 - of Buffer, 133–134
- clearParameters method (PreparedStatement), 317
- client/HttpClientTest.java, 273
- Client/server applications, 287
- Clients
 - connecting to servers, 230–232
 - multiple, serving, 239–243
- clip method (Graphics2D), 695, 733–735, 775
- Clipboard, accessing, 546
- Clipping region
 - creating, 775
 - setting, 695
- Clipping shapes, 694, 733–735
- CLOB data type (SQL), 293, 348
- Clob interface, 317
 - getCharacterStream method, 318–319
 - getSubString method, 318–319
 - length method, 319
 - setCharacterStream method, 319
- CLOBs (character large objects), 317
 - creating empty, 319
 - placing in database, 318
- clone method, 89, 106
- Cloning, 106–108
- close method
 - of AutoCloseable, 61
 - of Connection, 301, 303, 351
 - of FileLock, 136
 - of Flushable, 59
 - of InputStream, 57–58
 - of OutputStream, 59
 - of ResultSet, 303
 - of ServerSocket, 239
 - of Statement, 302–303
 - of XMLStreamWriter, 215
- Closeable interface, 59
 - close method, 59, 62
 - flush method, 60
- Closed nonleaf icons, 661–662, 674
- closeEntry method (ZipXxxStream), 85–87
- closeOnCompletion method (Statement), 302
- closePath method (Path2D), 703, 714
- Closure types, 700
- cmd shell, 415
- Code base, 547, 553
- Code generation, annotations for, 463–471, 480
- Code points, 11
- Code source, 547

- Code units, 43
 - in regular expressions, 138
- Codebreakers, The* (Kahn), 536
- codePoints method (*CharSequence*), 43, 47
- CodeSource class
 - getXxx methods, 551
- Collation, 402–409
- collation/CollationTest.java, 405
- CollationKey class
 - compareTo method, 409
- Collator class, 402
 - compare, equals methods, 408
 - get/setDecomposition methods, 408
 - get/setStrength methods, 408
 - getAvailableLocales method, 408
 - getCollationKey method, 404, 408
 - getInstance method, 408
- collect method (*Stream*), 25–30, 42–43
- collecting/CollectingIntoMaps.java, 32
- collecting/CollectingResults.java, 26
- collecting/DownstreamCollectors.java, 38
- collectingAndThen method (*Collectors*), 36, 40
- Collection* interface
 - parallelStream method, 2–3, 5, 48
 - stream method, 2–3, 5
- Collections
 - iterating over elements of, 2–5
 - vs. streams, 3
- Collections class
 - sort method, 402
- Collector* interface, 25
- Collectors, 25–40
 - composing, 37
 - downstream, 36–40, 50
- Collectors class
 - collectingAndThen method, 36, 40
 - counting method, 36, 40
 - filtering method, 37, 40
 - flatMap method, 37, 40
 - groupingBy method, 34–40
 - groupingByConcurrent method, 35, 50
 - joining method, 26, 29
 - mapping method, 37, 40
 - maxBy, minBy methods, 36, 40
 - partitioningBy method, 35, 37
 - reducing method, 37
 - summarizingXxx methods, 26, 29, 37
 - summingXxx methods, 36, 40
 - toCollection, toList methods, 25, 29
 - toConcurrentMap method, 31, 34
 - toMap method, 30–34
 - toSet method, 25, 29, 36
 - toUnmodifiableList method, 29
 - toUnmodifiableMap method, 34
 - toUnmodifiableSet method, 29
- Color chooser, 642
- Color class, 724
 - constructor, 763
 - getRGB method, 763
 - translating values into pixel data, 760
- Color space conversions, 765
- ColorConvertOp class, 764–765
- ColorModel class, 760
 - getDataElements method, 763
 - getRGB method, 758, 763
- Colors
 - components of, 735
 - composing, 736–739
 - interpolating, 725
 - negating, 765
 - solid, 694
- Columns (databases)
 - accessing by number, in result set, 300
 - names of, 287
 - number of, 335
- Columns (Swing)
 - accessing, 623
 - adding, 630
 - detached, 615
 - hiding, 630–639
 - names of, 619
 - rendering, 622
 - resizing, 615–616, 624–625
 - selecting, 626
- com.sun.security.auth.module package, 568
- Combo box editors, 642
- Comments (XML), 159
- commit method
 - of *Connection*, 345–347
 - of *LoginModule*, 582
- commonPool method (*ForkJoinPool*), 51
- Comparable* interface, 14, 628
- Comparator* interface, 14, 402
- Comparators, 628
- compare method (*Collator*), 408
- compareTo method
 - of *CollationKey*, 409
 - of *Comparable*, 628

- compareTo method (*continued*)
 - of String, 402
- Compilable interface
 - compile method, 447
- CompilationTask interface, 453
 - call method, 454, 462
- compile method (Pattern), 142, 148
- CompiledScript interface
 - eval method, 447
- Compiler
 - annotations for, 480
 - invoking, 453
 - just-in-time, 850
- compiler/CompilerTest.java, 458
- Complex types, 179
- complexType element (XML Schema), 180
- Composite interface, 738
- composite/CompositeComponent.java, 741
- composite/CompositeTestFrame.java, 740
- composite/Rule.java, 743
- Composition rules, 694–695, 735–744
- Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice* (Foley et al.), 703, 738, 758
- concat method (*Stream*), 13
- Confidential information, transferring, 600
- Configuration files, 135
- connect method
 - of Socket, 233
 - of URLConnection, 254, 256, 260
- Connection interface
 - close method, 301, 303, 351
 - commit method, 345–347
 - createBlob, createClob methods, 318–319
 - createStatement method, 299, 301, 323, 327, 345
 - get/setAutoCommit methods, 347
 - getMetaData method, 334, 343
 - getWarnings method, 306
 - prepareStatement method, 311, 317, 323, 327
 - releaseSavepoint method, 345, 347
 - rollback method, 345–347
 - setSavepoint method, 347
- Connections (databases)
 - closing, 303
 - using row sets after, 330
 - debugging, 280
 - pooling, 350
 - starting new threads, 240
- console method (System), 415
- Constructive area geometry operations, 714
- Constructor class, 466
- Constructors
 - annotating, 475
 - invoking from native code, 835
 - type use annotations in, 476
- containsAll method (*Collection*), 561
- Content types, 254
- ContentHandler class, 197–198
 - characters method, 197, 201
 - start/endDocument methods, 201
 - start/endElement methods, 197–201
- Context class loader, 532–534
- Control points
 - dragging, 704
 - of curves, 702–703
 - of shapes, 704
- convertXxxIndexToModel methods (JTable), 626, 636
- Convolution operation, 765
- ConvolveOp class, 764–766
 - constructor, 772
- CookieHandler class
 - setDefault method, 267
- Cookies, 267
- Coordinate system
 - custom, 695
 - translating, 776
- Coordinate transformations, 727–732
- Copies class, 799–802
 - getValue method, 802
- CopiesSupported class, 800
- copy method (Files), 114–115
- CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture), 500, 531
- Core Swing* (Topley), 614, 652, 666
- count method (*Stream*), 3–4, 15, 189
- counting method (Collectors), 36, 40
- Country codes, 35, 382
- CRC32 checksum, 87, 125, 127
- CRC32 class, 127
- CREATE TABLE statement (SQL), 292
 - executing, 300–301, 317
 - in batch updates, 346
- createBindings method (*ScriptEngine*), 443
- createBlob, createClob methods (*Connection*), 318–319

- createDirectory, createDirectories, createFile methods (Files), 113–114
- createElement method (*Document*), 206–207, 209
- createElementNS method (*Document*), 207, 209
- createImageXxxStream methods (*ImageIO*), 747, 753
- createPrintJob method (*PrintService*), 793, 795
- createStatement method (*Connection*), 299, 301, 323, 327, 345
- createTempXxx methods (Files), 113–114
- createTextNode method (*Document*), 207, 209
- createXMLStreamReader method (*XMLInputFactory*), 205
- createXMLStreamWriter method (*XMLOutputFactory*), 210, 214
- createXxxRowSet methods (*RowSetFactory*), 330, 333
- creationTime method (*BasicFileAttributes*), 118
- Credit card numbers, transferring, 600
- crypt program, 603
- Cryptography and Network Security* (Stallings), 584, 94
- Cubic curves, 702–703
- CubicCurve2D class, 697, 699, 703
- CubicCurve2D.Double class, 697–698, 713
- CubicCurve2D.Float class, 697
- Currencies, 393–394
 - available, 394
 - formatting, 387–394
 - identifiers for, 393
- Currency class, 393–394
 - getAvailableCurrencies, getCurrencyCode, getDefaultFractionDigits, getNumericXxx, getSymbol methods, 394
 - getInstance method, 393–394
 - toString method, 394
- curveTo method (*Path2D.Float*), 703, 713
- Custom editors, 642–652
- Cygwin, 814
 - compiling invocation API, 854
 - OpenSSL in, 596
- D**
- D (double), type code, 95, 831
- d literal (SQL), 320
- \d, \D, in regular expressions, 139
- Dashed lines, 717–718
- Data
 - fingerprints of, 583–587
 - signed, 587–589
- Data sources (for JNDI service), 350
- Data types
 - codes for, 95, 831
 - in Java vs. C, 817
 - mangling names of, 831
 - print services for, 792–794
- database.properties file, 307, 349
- DatabaseMetaData* interface, 334–344
 - getJDBCXxxVersion methods, 343
 - getMaxConnection method, 343
 - getMaxStatements method, 303, 343
 - getSQLStateType method, 304
 - getTables method, 334, 343
 - supportsBatchUpdates method, 346, 348
 - supportsResultSetXxx methods, 324, 329
- Databases
 - accessing, in C language, 284
 - autocommit mode of, 344–346
 - autonumbering keys in, 322
 - batch updates for, 345–348
 - caching prepared statements, 312
 - changing data with SQL, 292
 - connections to, 294, 296–299, 307
 - closing, 303, 308
 - in web and enterprise applications, 349–351
 - pooling, 350
 - drivers for, 285–286
 - duplication of data in, 289
 - error handling in, 346
 - integrity of, 344
 - LOBs in, 317–319
 - metadata for, 334–344
 - modifying, 330
 - native storage for XML in, 349
 - numbering columns in, 300
 - outer joins in, 320
 - populating, 306–310
 - saving objects to, 483
 - scalar functions in, 320
 - schemas for, 343
 - setting up parameters in, 331
 - starting, 294–295
 - stored procedures in, 320
 - structure of, 287, 334
 - synchronization of, 332
 - tools for, 336
 - truncated data from, 305

- Databases (*continued*)
 - URLs of, 294
- DataFlavor class, 501
- DataInput interface
 - readBoolean method, 79
 - readChar method, 79, 81
 - readDouble method, 79, 89, 101
 - readFloat method, 79
 - readFully method, 79
 - readInt method, 79, 81, 89
 - readLong method, 79
 - readShort method, 79
 - readUTF method, 79–80
 - skipBytes method, 80
- DataInputStream class, 59, 64
- DataIO class
 - xxxFixedString methods, 81–82
- DataOutput interface, 78
 - writeBoolean method, 78, 80
 - writeByte method, 78, 80
 - writeChar method, 78, 80–81
 - writeChars method, 78, 80
 - writeDouble method, 78, 80, 89, 101
 - writeFloat method, 78, 80
 - writeInt method, 78, 80–81, 89
 - writeLong method, 78, 80
 - writeShort method, 78, 80
 - writeUTF method, 78, 80
- DataOutputStream class, 59
- DataSource interface, 350
- DataTruncation class, 305
 - methods of, 306
- Date and Time API, 353–377
 - legacy code and, 376–377
- Date class (java.sql), 376
 - valueOf method, 377
- Date class (java.util), 95, 353, 376
 - formatting objects of, 395
 - months and years in, 359
 - readObject, writeObject methods, 101
 - toInstant method, 376–377
- DATE data type (SQL), 293, 320, 348
- dateFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
- DateFormat class, 373, 377, 396
- dateFormat/DateTimeFormatterTest.java, 397
- dateFormat/EnumCombo.java, 400
- Dates
 - computing, 359, 364–365
 - filtering, 629
 - formatting, 371–376, 380, 394–401
 - literals for, 319
 - local, 358–363
 - parsing, 373
- datesUntil method (LocalDate), 360, 363
- DateTimeFormatter class, 371–376, 394–401
 - format method, 371, 375, 401
 - legacy classes and, 376–377
 - ofLocalizedXxx methods, 372, 375, 394, 401
 - ofPattern method, 373, 376
 - parse method, 373
 - toFormat method, 373, 377
 - withLocale method, 372, 376, 401
- DateTimeParseException, 401
- DateTimeSyntax class, 802
- Daylight savings time, 367–371
- DayOfWeek enumeration, 360
 - getDisplayNames method, 373, 395
- dayOfWeekInMonth method (TemporalAdjusters), 365
- DBEaver program, 336
- DDL statement (SQL), 301, 317
- Debugging
 - in JNI, 850
 - JDBC-related problems, 297
 - locales, 386
 - mail connections, 280
 - streams, 14
- DECIMAL data type (SQL), 293, 348
- Decimal separators, 380, 387
- Declaration annotations, 475–477
- decode method (URLDecoder), 270
- Decryption key, 536
- default statement, 471
- DefaultCellEditor class, 667
 - constructor, 651
 - variations, 641
- defaultCharset method (Charset), 77, 415
- DefaultHandler class, 198
- DefaultMutableTreeNode class, 654, 672–673
 - add method, 655, 663
 - constructor, 663
 - pathFromAncestorEnumeration method, 673
 - setAllowsChildren, setAsksAllowsChildren methods, 661, 663
 - xxxFirstEnumeration, xxxOrderEnumeration methods, 672, 676
- defaultPage method (PrinterJob), 781

- DefaultRowSorter class
 - setComparator, setSortable methods, 628, 637
 - setRowFilter method, 629, 637
- defaults method (CatalogFeatures), 172, 179
- DefaultTableCellRenderer class, 640
- DefaultTableModel class
 - isCellEditable method, 641
- DefaultTreeCellRenderer class, 674–676
 - setXXXIcon methods, 676
- DefaultTreeModel class, 664, 686
 - automatic notification by, 666
 - getPathToRoot method, 666
 - insertNodeInto method, 665, 671
 - isLeaf method, 661
 - nodeChanged method, 665, 671
 - nodesChanged method, 671
 - reload method, 666, 671
 - removeNodeFromParent method, 665, 671
- defaultWriteObject method (ObjectOutputStream), 101
- defineClass method (ClassLoader), 535, 541
- DELETE method (HttpRequest.Builder), 278
- DELETE statement (SQL), 292
 - executing, 300–301, 317
 - in batch updates, 346
 - vs. methods of *ResultSet*, 327
- delete, deleteIfExists methods (Files), 115
- DeleteGlobalRef function (C), 827
- deleteRow method (*ResultSet*), 327, 329
- Delimiters, in text files, 72
- @Deprecated annotation, 479–480
- Depth-first enumerations, 672
- depthFirstEnumeration method
 - (DefaultMutableTreeNode), 672, 676
- derbyclient.jar file, 294
- DES (Data Encryption Standard), 600
- DestroyJavaVM function (C), 850, 854
- Device coordinates, 727
- Diagnostic interface, 454
 - methods of, 462
- DiagnosticCollector class, 454
 - constructor, 462
 - getDiagnostics method, 462
- DiagnosticListener interface, 454
- DialogCallbackHandler class, 574
- digest method (MessageDigest), 585, 587
- DigiCert, 591, 593
- Digital fingerprints, 94, 583–587
- Digital signatures, 587–589
 - verifying, 589–592
- Direct buffers, 843
- Directories
 - creating, 113–114
 - current, 122
 - hierarchical structure of, 652
 - printing all subdirectories of, 121
 - traversing, 118–123
 - user's working, 64
- DirectoryStream interface, 120
- discarding method (BodyHandlers), 272
- distinct method (*Stream*), 14–15, 50
- dividedBy method (Duration), 358
- doAs, doAsPrivileged methods (Subject), 568–569, 572
- Doc interface, 793
- DocAttribute interface, 799
 - implementing, 801
 - printing attributes of, 803–806
- DocAttributeSet interface, 800–801
- DocFlavor class, 793–794, 796
- DocPrintJob interface
 - getAttributes method, 807
 - print method, 795
- DOCTYPE declaration (DTD), 171
 - including in output, 208
- Document interface
 - createXXX methods, 206–207, 209
 - getDocumentElement method, 160, 168
- Document flavors, for print services, 793–794
- DocumentBuilder class
 - newDocument method, 206, 208, 221
 - parse method, 168
 - setEntityResolver method, 172, 177
 - setErrorHandler method, 177
- DocumentBuilderFactory class
 - isIgnoringElementContentWhitespace method, 179
 - isNamespaceAware method, 196
 - isValidating method, 179
 - newDocumentBuilder method, 160, 167, 207
 - newInstance method, 160, 167
 - setIgnoringElementContentWhitespace method, 176, 179
 - setNamespaceAware method, 182, 195–196, 199, 207
 - setValidating method, 176, 179

- @Documented annotation, 479, 482–483
 - doFinal method (Cipher), 601, 603, 606–607
 - DOM (Document Object Model) parser, 159–160, 196–197
 - namespace-awareness of, 195, 199
 - trees in:
 - accessing with XPath, 188–193
 - analyzing, 162–164
 - building, 197, 206–216, 221
 - writing, 208–210
 - dom/JSONConverter.java, 165
 - DOMResult class, 221, 226
 - DOMSource class, 210, 220
 - DOUBLE data type (SQL), 293, 348
 - double type
 - printing, 69
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
 - writing in binary format, 78
 - DoubleBuffer class, 132
 - doubles method
 - of Random, 44, 47, 51
 - of SplittableRandom, 51
 - DoubleStream interface, 43–48
 - methods of, 47
 - DoubleSummaryStatistics class, 26, 29–30, 44, 48
 - doubleValue method (Number), 387
 - Downstream collectors, 36–40, 50
 - draw method (Graphics2D), 695–697, 715
 - Drawings
 - creating, 693–744
 - printing, 772–782
 - drawXxx methods (Graphics), 696
 - DriverManager class, 296
 - getConnection method, 296–297, 307, 351
 - setLogWriter method, 297
 - DROP TABLE statement (SQL), 297
 - executing, 300–301
 - in batch updates, 346
 - dropWhile method (Stream), 13
 - DSA (Digital Signature Algorithm), 587–588
 - DST, DST_Xxx composition rules, 737
 - DTDHandler class, 198
 - DTDs (Document Type Definitions), 170–179
 - element content in, 173–174
 - entities in, 176
 - external, 171
 - in XML documents, 156, 171–179
 - locating, 171–172
 - unambiguous, 174
 - URLs for, 171
 - Duration class
 - between method, 355, 357
 - dividedBy method, 358
 - getSeconds method, 355
 - immutability of, 355
 - isNegative, isZero methods, 358
 - minus, minusXxx methods, 358
 - multipliedBy method, 358
 - negated method, 358
 - ofXxx methods, 357
 - plus, plusXxx methods, 358
 - toXxx methods, 355, 358
 - Dynamic links, 850
 - Dynamic web pages, 457–463
- ## E
- \e, \E, in regular expressions, 138
 - Echo servers, 238–239
 - Eclipse IDE, 509
 - Edge detection, 766
 - Editors, custom, 642–652
 - element element (XML Schema), 180
 - ELEMENT element content (DTD), 173–174
 - Element interface, 485
 - getAttribute method, 164, 168
 - getSimpleName method, 486
 - getTagName method, 161, 168, 195
 - setAttribute, setAttributeNS methods, 207, 209
 - Elements (XML)
 - child, 157
 - accessing in XPath, 189
 - namespace of, 194
 - constructing, 206
 - counting, in XPath, 189
 - empty, 156
 - legal attributes of, 174
 - names of, 161, 195
 - root, 157, 179
 - trimming whitespace in, 163
 - vs. attributes, 157–158, 175, 216
 - Ellipse2D class, 697, 699
 - Ellipse2D.Double, Ellipse2D.Float classes, 697

- Ellipses, bounding rectangle of, 697
- E-mails
 - sending, 278–281
 - terminating lines in, 279
- employee/Employee.c, 829
- employee/Employee.java, 828
- employee/EmployeeTest.java, 828
- EMPTY element content (DTD), 173
- empty method
 - of *Optional*, 20–21
 - of *Stream*, 5, 9
- Empty tags (XML), 156
- Encapsulation, 500
- encode method (*URLEncoder*), 270
- Encryption, 599–612
 - final block padding in, 601
 - of class files, 535, 537
- end method
 - of *Matcher*, 143, 145, 149–150
 - of *MatchResult*, 146, 150
- End cap styles, 716–718
- End points, 702
- End tags (XML), 156
- endDocument method (*ContentHandler*), 201
- endElement method (*ContentHandler*), 197–201
- End-of-line character. *See* Line feed
- Enterprise applications, 349–351
- Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs), 287
- Entity references (XML), 158, 176
- Entity resolvers, 160, 172
- ENTITY, ENTITIES attribute types (DTDs), 174–175
- EntityResolver* interface, 178, 198
 - resolveEntity method, 172, 178
- entries method (*ZipFile*), 88
- Entrust, 593
- Entry class, 629
 - getXxx methods, 638–639
- EntryLogger class, 496
- EntryLoggingAgent.mf file, 496
- enum keyword, 102
- EnumCombo class, 396
- enumeration element (XML Schema), 180
- Enumeration* interface, 88
 - hasMoreElements method, 857–859
 - nextElement method, 672, 857–859
- Enumerations
 - of nodes, in a tree, 672–673
 - typesafe, 102–103
 - using attributes for, 175
- EnumSyntax class, 802
- EOFException, 844
- Epoch, 101, 354
- equals method
 - of *Annotation*, 472
 - of *Collator*, 408
 - of *Permission*, 559
 - of *Set*, 561
- Error handlers
 - in native code, 844–849
 - installing, 177
- ErrorHandler* class, 198
 - methods of, 177–178
- Escape hatch mechanism, 663
- escape keyword (SQL), 320
- Escapes
 - in regular expressions, 73, 141
 - in SQL, 319–321
- Essential XML* (Box et al.), 153, 216
- Euro symbol, 393, 415
- eval method
 - of *CompiledScript*, 447
 - of *ScriptEngine*, 441–443
- evaluate, evaluateExpression methods (*XPath*), 190, 193
- Event handlers, annotating, 465–471
- Event listeners, 464
- Event queues (AWT), accessing, 546
- EventHandler* class, 467
- EventListenerList* class, 686
- Evins, Jim, 622
- evn pointer (C), 820
- Exceptions
 - checked, 568
 - from native code, 844–849
 - in C++, 845
 - in SQL, 304–306
 - type use annotations in, 476
- ExceptionXxx* functions (C), 845, 849
- Exclusive lock, 136
- exclusiveOr method (*Area*), 714–715
- exec/ExecSQL.java, 308
- ExecutableElement* interface, 485
- execute method
 - of *RowSet*, *CachedRowSet*, 331–332
 - of *Statement*, 301, 307, 321–322
- executeBatch method (*Statement*), 346–347
- executeLargeBatch method (*Statement*), 347

- executeQuery method
 - of *PreparedStatement*, 312, 317
 - of *Statement*, 300–301, 324
- executeUpdate method
 - of *PreparedStatement*, 312, 317
 - of *Statement*, 299, 301, 322, 345
- executor method (*HttpClient.Builder*), 277
- ExecutorService* interface, 454
- exists method (*Files*), 116–117
- exit method (*System*), 546
- EXIT statement (*SQL*), 295
- exports keyword, 506, 508, 510, 521
- Extension class loader, 531
- extern "C", in native methods (*C++*), 813
- External entities, 176
- Externalizable* interface, methods of, 101–102
- F**
- F (float), type code, 95, 831
- \f, in regular expressions, 138
- Factoring algorithms, 588
- fatalError method (*ErrorHandler*), 177–178
- Field class
 - getName, getType methods, 687
 - implementing *AnnotatedElement*, 466
- Fields
 - accessing from:
 - another class, 546
 - native code, 825–830
 - annotating, 464, 479
 - transient, 100
- File class
 - separator constant, 64
 - toPath method, 111–112
- File permissions, 557
- File pointers, 80
- File systems, POSIX-compliant, 117
- file: (URI scheme), 252, 553
- file.encoding property, 77
- file.separator property, 558
- FileChannel class
 - lock method, 135–136
 - open, map methods, 125, 130
 - tryLock method, 135–136
- FileHandler class, 415
- FileInputStream class, 63–67, 550, 559
 - constructor, 66
 - getChannel method, 130
 - read method, 56
- fileKey method (*BasicFileAttributes*), 118
- FileLock class
 - close method, 136
 - isShared method, 135
- FileNotFoundException, 266
- FileOutputStream class, 63–67
 - constructor, 67
 - getChannel method, 130
- FilePermission class, 548, 554
- FileReader class, 550
- Files
 - accessing, 546
 - channels for, 125
 - closing, 118
 - configuration, 135
 - copying, 114
 - creating, 113–114
 - deleting, 115
 - encrypting/decrypting, 607
 - filtering, 120, 746
 - generated automatically, 463, 484
 - hierarchical structure of, 652
 - I/O modes of, 84
 - memory-mapped, 50, 124–134
 - missing, 454
 - moving, 114
 - random-access, 80–85
 - vs. buffered, 125
 - reading, 64, 112–113
 - as a string, 112
 - by one byte, 56–59
 - permissions for, 559
 - total number of bytes in, 81
 - traversing, 120–123
 - with multiple images, 747–755
 - writing, 112–113
- Files class, 109, 112–123
 - copy method, 114–115
 - createXxx methods, 113–114
 - delete, deleteIfExists methods, 115
 - exists method, 116–117
 - find method, 119
 - getBytes method, 112
 - getOwner method, 117
 - isXxx methods, 116–117
 - lines method, 6, 10, 50
 - list method, 118
 - move method, 114–115
 - newDirectoryStream method, 120, 123

- forName method (*continued*)
 - of Class, 456
 - ForwardingJavaFileManager class
 - constructor, 463
 - getFileForOutput method, 463
 - fprintf function (C), 833
 - Frame class, 457
 - from method
 - of Instant, 376–377
 - of ZonedDateTime, 376–377
 - FROM statement (SQL), 290
 - FTP (File Transfer Protocol), 256
 - ftp: (URI scheme), 252, 256
 - Function interface, 30
 - @FunctionalInterface annotation, 479
- G**
- \G, in regular expressions, 140
 - Garbage collection
 - and arrays, 842
 - and native methods, 821
 - GeneralPath class, 697, 699, 703
 - constructor, 713
 - generate method (*Stream*), 5, 9, 43
 - @Generated annotation, 479–480
 - generateKey method (*KeyGenerator*), 602, 607
 - Generators, converting to streams, 49
 - Generic types, type use annotations in, 476
 - get method
 - of *AttributeSet*, 802, 806
 - of *Bindings*, 443
 - of *ByteBuffer*, 126, 131
 - of *CharBuffer*, 132
 - of *Optional*, 19–22
 - of *Paths*, 109, 111
 - of *ScriptEngine*, 443
 - of *ScriptEngineManager*, 443
 - of *Supplier*, 10
 - GET method (*HttpRequest.Builder*), 271, 278
 - GET request (HTML), 262, 264
 - building, 271
 - getActions method (*Permission*), 559
 - getAddress method (*InetAddress*), 234–235
 - getAdvance method (*TextLayout*), 735
 - getAllByName method (*InetAddress*), 234–235
 - getAllowsChildren method (*TreeNode*), 662
 - getAnnotation method (*AnnotatedElement*), 466, 470, 484, 486
 - getAnnotations method (*AnnotatedElement*), 470
 - getAnnotationsByType method (*AnnotatedElement*), 470, 484, 486
 - GetArrayLength function (C), 840, 843
 - getAscent method (*TextLayout*), 735
 - getAsXxx methods (*OptionalXxx*), 44, 48
 - getAttribute method (*Element*), 164, 168
 - getAttributes method
 - of *DocPrintJob*, 807
 - of *Node*, 164, 168
 - of *PrintService*, 807
 - getAttributeXxx methods (*XMLStreamReader*), 203, 206
 - getAuthority method (URI), 253
 - getAutoCommit method (*Connection*), 347
 - getAutoCreateRowSorter method (*JTable*), 616, 618
 - getAvailableCurrencies method (*Currency*), 394
 - getAvailableLocales method
 - of *Collator*, 408
 - of *NumberFormat*, 383, 388, 391
 - getAvailableZoneIds method (*ZoneId*), 367
 - getAverage method (*XxxSummaryStatistics*), 26, 29, 48
 - getBinaryStream method (*Blob*), 317, 319
 - getBlob method (*ResultSet*), 317–318
 - getBlockSize method (*Cipher*), 606
 - GetBooleanArrayElements function (C), 842–843
 - GetBooleanArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
 - GetBooleanField function (C), 830
 - getBundle method (*ResourceBundle*), 418–421
 - getByName method (*InetAddress*), 234–235
 - GetByteArrayElements function (C), 842–843, 858
 - GetByteArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
 - GetByteField function (C), 830
 - getBytes method
 - of *Blob*, 317–318
 - of *Files*, 112
 - getCandidateLocales method
 - (*ResourceBundle.Control*), 418
 - getCategory method (*Attribute*), 801, 806
 - getCellEditorValue method (*CellEditor*), 641, 644–645, 652
 - getCellSelectionEnabled method (*JTable*), 636
 - getCertificates method (*CodeSource*), 551
 - getChannel method (*FileXxxStream*, *RandomAccessFile*), 130
 - getChar method (*ByteBuffer*), 126, 131

- getCharacterStream method (*Clob*), 318–319
- GetCharArrayElements function (*C*), 842–843
- GetCharArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- getCharContent method (*SimpleJavaFileObject*), 463
- getCharField function (*C*), 830
- getChild method (*TreeModel*), 685–687, 692
- getChildAt method (*TreeNode*), 671
- getChildCount method
 - of *TreeModel*, 685–687, 692
 - of *TreeNode*, 671
- getChildNodes method (*Node*), 161, 168
- getClassLoader method (*Class*), 531, 540
- getClip method (*Graphics*), 734, 775
- getClob method (*ResultSet*), 317–318
- getCodeSource method (*ProtectionDomain*), 551
- getCollationKey method (*Collator*), 404, 408
- getColorModel method (*BufferedImage*), 758, 762
- getColumn method (*TableColumnModel*), 636
- getColumnClass method (*TableModel*), 622, 635
- getColumnCount method
 - of *ResultSetMetaData*, 335
 - of *TableModel*, 618–619, 622
- getColumnModel method (*JTable*), 635
- getColumnName method (*TableModel*), 619, 622
- getColumnNumber method
 - of *Diagnostic*, 462
 - of *SAXParseException*, 178
- getColumnSelectionAllowed method (*JTable*), 636
- getColumnXxx methods (*ResultSetMetaData*), 335, 344
- getCommand method (*RowSet*), 332
- getConcurrency method (*ResultSet*), 324–325, 328
- getConnection method (*DriverManager*), 296–297, 307, 351
- getConnectTimeout method (*URLConnection*), 260
- getContent method (*URLConnection*), 261
- getContentEncoding, getContentEncoding methods (*URLConnection*), 254, 257, 261, 266
- getContentLength method (*URLConnection*), 254, 257, 260
- getContext method
 - of *AccessController*, 572
 - of *ScriptEngine*, 444
- getContextClassLoader method (*Thread*), 533, 541
- getCount method (*XxxSummaryStatistics*), 29, 48
- getCountry method (*Locale*), 35, 386
- getCrc method (*ZipEntry*), 87
- getCurrencyCode method (*Currency*), 394
- getCurrencyInstance method (*NumberFormat*), 387, 392–393
- getData method (*CharacterData*), 163, 169
- getDataElements method
 - of *ColorModel*, 763
 - of *Raster*, 758, 762
- getDataSize method (*DataTruncation*), 306
- getDate method
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302
 - of *URLConnection*, 254, 257, 261
- getDayOfXxx methods
 - of *LocalDate*, 360, 362
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 370
- getDays method (*Period*), 363
- getDeclaredAnnotations method (*AnnotatedElement*), 471
- getDecomposition method (*Collator*), 408
- getDefault method (*Locale*), 384, 386
- getDefaultEditor method (*JTable*), 650
- getDefaultFractionDigits method (*Currency*), 394
- getDefaultName method (*NameCallback*), 581
- getDefaultRenderer method (*JTable*), 641, 650
- getDescent method (*TextLayout*), 735
- getDiagnostics method (*DiagnosticCollector*), 462
- GetDirectBufferXxx functions (*C*), 843
- getDisplayCountry, getDisplayLanguage methods (*Locale*), 386
- getDisplayName method
 - of *DayOfWeek*, *Month*, 373, 395
 - of *Locale*, 384, 386, 388
- getDocumentElement method (*Document*), 160, 168
- getDoInput, getDoOutput methods (*URLConnection*), 259
- getDouble method
 - of *ByteBuffer*, 126, 131
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302
- GetDoubleArrayElements function (*C*), 842–843
- GetDoubleArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- GetDoubleField function (*C*), 826, 830
- getEnclosedElements method (*TypeElement*), 486
- getEngineXxx methods (*ScriptEngineManager*), 441
- getEntry method (*ZipFile*), 88
- getErrorCode method (*SQLException*), 304–305

- getErrorStream method (URLConnection), 266, 270
- getErrorWriter method (*ScriptContext*), 444
- getExpiration method (URLConnection), 254, 257, 261
- getExtensions method (*ScriptEngineFactory*), 441
- GetFieldID function (C), 826, 830
- getFields method (Class), 687
- getFileForOutput method
 - (*ForwardingJavaFileManager*), 463
- getFileName method (*StackTraceElement*), 111
- getFilePointer method (*RandomAccessFile*), 81, 84
- getFileSuffixes method (*ImageReaderWriterSpi*), 755
- getFillsViewportHeight method (*JTable*), 618
- getFirstChild method (*Node*), 163, 168
- getFloat method (*ByteBuffer*), 126, 131
- GetFloatArrayElements function (C), 842–843
- GetFloatArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
- GetFloatField function (C), 830
- getFontRenderContext method (*Graphics2D*), 733, 735
- getFormatNames method (*ImageReaderWriterSpi*), 755
- getFragment method (URI), 253
- getHeaderXxx methods (URLConnection), 254–256, 260
- getHeight method
 - of *ImageReader*, 748, 754
 - of *PageFormat*, 775, 782
- getHost method (URI), 253
- getHostXxx methods (*InetAddress*), 235
- getHour method
 - of *LocalTime*, 366
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 371
- getIdentifier method (*Entry*), 638
- getIfModifiedSince method (URLConnection), 260
- getImageableXxx methods (*PageFormat*), 776, 782
- getImageXxxByXxx methods (*ImageIO*), 746, 753
- getIndex method (*DataTruncation*), 306
- getIndexOfChild method (*TreeModel*), 685, 692
- getInputStream method
 - of *Socket*, 231–232, 236
 - of *URLConnection*, 254, 261, 264, 266
 - of *ZipFile*, 88
- getInstance method
 - of *AlphaComposite*, 739, 744
 - of *Cipher*, 600, 606
 - of *Collator*, 408
 - of *Currency*, 393–394
 - of *KeyGenerator*, 606
 - of *Locale*, 402
 - of *MessageDigest*, 584–586
- getInt method
 - of *ByteBuffer*, 126, 131
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302
- GetIntArrayElements function (C), 842–843
- GetIntArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
- getInterface method (*Invocable*), 446
- GetIntField function (C), 826, 830, 859
- getISOCountries method (*Locale*), 384, 386
- getISOLanguages method (*Locale*), 384
- getJavaFileObjectsFromXxx methods
 - (*StandardJavaFileManager*), 462
- getJDBCXxxVersion methods (*DatabaseMetaData*), 343
- getKeys method (*ResourceBundle*), 421
- getKind method (*Diagnostic*), 462
- getLanguage method (*Locale*), 386
- getLastChild method (*Node*), 164, 168
- getLastModified method (URLConnection), 254, 257, 261
- getLastPathComponent method (*TreePath*), 665, 671
- getLastSelectedPathComponent method (*JTree*), 665, 670
- getLeading method (*TextLayout*), 735
- getLength method
 - of *Attributes*, 202
 - of *NamedNodeMap*, 169
 - of *NodeList*, 161, 169
- getLineNumber method
 - of *Diagnostic*, 462
 - of *SAXParseException*, 178
- getLocale method (*MessageFormat*), 411
- getLocalHost method (*InetAddress*), 234–235
- getLocalName method
 - of *Attributes*, 202
 - of *Node*, 196
 - of *XMLStreamReader*, 206
- getLocation method (*CodeSource*), 551
- getLong method (*ByteBuffer*), 126, 131
- GetLongArrayElements function (C), 842–843
- GetLongArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
- GetLongField function (C), 830

- getMax method (*XxxSummaryStatistics*), 26, 30, 48
- getMaxConnections method (*DatabaseMetaData*), 343
- getMaxStatements method (*DatabaseMetaData*), 303, 343
- getMessage method (*Diagnostic*), 462
- getMetaData method
 - of *Connection*, 334, 343
 - of *ResultSet*, 335, 344
- getMethodCallSyntax method (*ScriptEngineFactory*), 445
- GetMethodID function (C), 835, 838
- getMimeTypes method (*ScriptEngineFactory*), 441
- getMIMETypes method (*ImageReaderWriterSpi*), 755
- getMin method (*XxxSummaryStatistics*), 30, 48
- getMinute method
 - of *LocalTime*, 366
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 371
- getModel method (*Entry*), 638
- getMonth, getMonthValue methods
 - of *LocalDate*, 362
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 370
- getMonths method (*Period*), 363
- getMoreResults method (*Statement*), 321–322
- getName method
 - of *Attribute*, 806
 - of *Field*, 687
 - of *NameCallback*, 581
 - of *Permission*, 561, 566
 - of *Principal*, 573
 - of *PrintService*, 793
 - of *UnixPrincipal*, 567
 - of *XMLStreamReader*, 206
 - of *ZipEntry*, 87
 - of *ZipFile*, 88
- getNames method (*ScriptEngineFactory*), 441
- getNamespaceURI method (*Node*), 195–196
- getNano method
 - of *LocalTime*, 366
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 371
- getNextEntry method (*ZipInputStream*), 85–86
- getNextException method (*SQLException*), 304–305
- getNextSibling method (*Node*), 164, 168
- getNextWarning method (*SQLWarning*), 306
- getNodeXxx methods (*Node*), 164, 169, 195
- getNumberInstance method (*NumberFormat*), 387, 392
- getNumericXxx methods (*Currency*), 394
- getNumXxx methods (*ImageReader*), 747, 754
- getObject method
 - of *ResourceBundle*, 420–421
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302
- GetObjectArrayElement function (C), 840, 843
- GetObjectClass function (C), 826–827
- GetObjectField function (C), 826, 830
- getOffset method (*ZonedDateTime*), 371
- getOrientation method (*PageFormat*), 782
- getOriginatingProvider method
 - of *ImageReader*, 746, 754
 - of *ImageWriter*, 755
- getOutputSize method (*Cipher*), 606
- getOutputStream method
 - of *Socket*, 232, 236
 - of *URLConnection*, 254, 261, 264
- getOwner method (*Files*), 117
- getPageCount method (*Banner*), 784
- getPageSize method (*CachedRowSet*), 333
- getParameter method (*DataTruncation*), 306
- getParent method
 - of *ClassLoader*, 540
 - of *Path*, 111
 - of *TreeNode*, 671, 673
- getParentNode method (*Node*), 168
- getPassword method
 - of *PasswordCallback*, 582
 - of *RowSet*, 332
- getPath method
 - of *FileSystem*, 124
 - of *TreeSelectionEvent*, 684
 - of *URI*, 253
- getPaths method (*TreeSelectionEvent*), 678, 684
- getPathToRoot method (*DefaultTreeModel*), 666
- getPercentInstance method (*NumberFormat*), 387, 392
- getPixel, getPixels methods (*Raster*), 757, 762
- getPointCount method (*ShapeMaker*), 704
- getPort method (*URI*), 253
- getPreviousSibling method (*Node*), 168
- getPrincipals method (*Subject*), 572
- getPrinterJob method (*PrinterJob*), 773, 781
- getPrintService method (*StreamPrintServiceFactory*), 796
- getPrompt method
 - of *NameCallback*, 581
 - of *PasswordCallback*, 582
- getProtectionDomain method (*Class*), 551

- getQName method (*Attribute*), 202
- getQualifiedName method (*TypeElement*), 486
- getQuery method (*URI*), 253
- getRaster method (*BufferedImage*), 756, 762
- getReader method (*ScriptContext*), 444
- getReaderXXX methods (*ImageIO*), 746, 753
- getReadTimeout method (*URLConnection*), 260
- getRequestProperties method (*URLConnection*), 260
- getResourceAsStream method (*Class*, *Module*), 514
- getResponseCode method (*URLConnection*), 267
- getResultSet method (*Statement*), 302
- getRGB method
 - of *Color*, 763
 - of *ColorModel*, 758, 763
- getRoot method
 - of *Path*, 111
 - of *TreeModel*, 685–687, 692
- getRotateInstance method (*AffineTransform*), 730–731
- getRow method (*ResultSet*), 325, 328
- getRowCount method (*TableModel*), 618–619, 622
- getRowSelectionAllowed method (*JTable*), 636
- getRowXXX methods (*JTable*), 635
- getSavepointXXX methods (*Savepoint*), 347
- getScaleInstance method (*AffineTransform*), 730–731
- getSecond method
 - of *LocalTime*, 366
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 371
- getSeconds method (*Duration*), 355
- getSelectionMode method (*JTable*), 636
- getSelectionPath method (*JTree*), 665, 670, 678, 683
- getSelectionPaths method (*JTree*), 678, 683
- getShearInstance method (*AffineTransform*), 730, 732
- getShort method (*ByteBuffer*), 126, 131
- GetShortArrayElements function (*C*), 842–843
- GetShortArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- GetShortField function (*C*), 830
- getSimpleName method (*Element*), 486
- getSize method (*ZipEntry*), 87
- getSource method (*Diagnostic*), 462
- getSQLState method (*SQLException*), 304–305
- getSQLStateType method (*SQLException*), 304
- getStandardFileManager method (*JavaCompiler*), 461
- GetStaticFieldID, GetStaticXXXField functions (*C*), 829–830
- GetStaticMethodID function (*C*), 834, 839
- getStrength method (*Collator*), 408
- getString method
 - of *ResourceBundle*, 419, 421
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302
- getStringArray method (*ResourceBundle*), 421
- GetStringChars, GetStringLength functions (*C*), 822
- GetStringRegion function (*C*), 821
- GetStringUTFChars function (*C*), 820, 822, 824, 858
- GetStringUTFLength, GetStringUTFRegion functions (*C*), 821
- getStringValue method (*Entry*), 639
- getSubject method (*LoginContext*), 572
- getSubString method (*Clob*), 318–319
- getSum method (*XXXSummaryStatistics*), 29, 48
- GetSuperclass function (*C*), 871
- getSymbol method (*Currency*), 394
- getSystemClassLoader method (*ClassLoader*), 541
- getSystemJavaCompiler method (*ToolProvider*), 453
- getTableCellEditorComponent method (*TableCellEditor*), 643, 645, 651
- getTableCellRendererComponent method (*TableCellRenderer*), 639, 651
- getTableName method (*CachedRowSet*), 333
- getTables method (*DatabaseMetaData*), 334, 343
- getTagName method (*Element*), 161, 168, 195
- getTask method (*JavaCompiler*), 453–454, 461
- Getter/setter pairs. *See* Properties
- getText method (*XMLStreamReader*), 206
- getTimeZone method (*TimeZone*), 377
- getTransferSize method (*DataTruncation*), 306
- getTranslateInstance method (*AffineTransform*), 730, 732
- getTreeCellRendererComponent method (*TreeCellRenderer*), 675–676
- getType method
 - of *Field*, 687
 - of *ResultSet*, 324, 328
- getUpdateCount method (*Statement*), 302, 321
- getURI method (*Attribute*), 202
- getURL method (*RowSet*), 332
- getURLs method (*URLClassLoader*), 532
- getUserInfo method (*URI*), 253
- getUsername method (*RowSet*), 332

- getValue method
 - of *Attributes*, 202
 - of *Copies*, 802
 - of *Entry*, 638
 - of *Win32RegKey*, 857
 - getValueAt method (*TableModel*), 618–619, 622
 - getValueCount method (*Entry*), 639
 - getVendorName, getVersion methods
 - (*IIOServiceProvider*), 746, 754
 - getWarnings method (*Connection*, *ResultSet*, *Statement*), 306
 - getWidth method
 - of *ImageReader*, 748, 754
 - of *PageFormat*, 775, 782
 - getWriter method (*ScriptContext*), 444
 - getWriterXXX methods (*ImageIO*), 746, 753
 - getYear method
 - of *LocalDate*, 362
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 370
 - getYears method (*Period*), 363
 - GIF format, 745
 - animated, 747
 - image manipulations on, 767
 - printing, 792
 - GlassFish server, 350
 - Glob patterns, 120
 - GlobalSign, 593
 - GMail, 279–280
 - Gnu C compiler, 813–814
 - Gödel's theorem, 542
 - Google Maps, 263
 - GradientPaint class, 725
 - constructor, 725–726
 - cyclic parameter, 725
 - grant keyword, 553, 568, 599
 - Graphic Java™ (Geary), 614, 652
 - Graphics class, 693–694
 - drawXXX, fillXXX methods, 696
 - get/setClip methods, 733–734, 775
 - Graphics2D class
 - clip method, 695, 733–735, 775
 - draw method, 695–697, 715
 - fill method, 695–696, 715
 - getFontRenderContext method, 733, 735
 - rotate, scale methods, 728, 732
 - setComposite method, 695, 738, 744
 - setPaint method, 695, 724, 726
 - setRenderingHint, setRenderingHints methods, 694
 - setStroke method, 694, 715, 724
 - setTransform method, 730, 732
 - shear method, 728, 732
 - transform method, 695, 730, 732
 - translate method, 728, 732, 784
 - Greenwich Royal Observatory, 354, 367
 - Gregorian calendar reform, 363
 - GregorianCalendar class
 - toZonedDateTime method, 376–377
 - Groovy programming language, 440, 448
 - group method
 - of *Matcher*, 143, 145, 149–150
 - of *MatchResult*, 146, 150
 - groupCount method (*Matcher*), 149
 - Grouping, 34–35
 - classifier functions of, 35
 - reducing to numbers, 36
 - groupingBy method (*Collectors*), 34–40
 - groupingByConcurrent method (*Collectors*), 35, 50
 - >;, entity reference, 158
 - GUI (Graphical User Interface), scripting
 - events for, 447–452
- ## H
- \h, \H, in regular expressions, 139
 - Half-closing connections, 243–244
 - Handbook of Applied Cryptography, The* (Menezes et al.), 587
 - handle method (*CallbackHandler*), 581
 - handleGetObject method (*ResourceBundle*), 421
 - Handles (Swing), 657, 674
 - hash/Digest.java, 585
 - hashCode method
 - of *Annotation*, 472
 - of *Permission*, 559
 - HashXXXAttributeSet classes, 773, 800
 - Haskell programming language, 440
 - hasMoreElements method (*Enumeration*), 857–859
 - hasNext method (*XMLStreamReader*), 205
 - hasRemaining method (*Buffer*), 130
 - Header information, from server, 254
 - header method (*HttpRequest.Builder*), 277
 - Headers (Swing tables)
 - rendering, 641
 - scrolling, 615
 - headers method (*HttpResponse*), 272, 278
 - helloNative/HelloNative.c, 813
 - helloNative/HelloNative.h, 812

- helloNative/HelloNative.java, 811
 - helloNative/HelloNativeTest.java, 814
 - Hex editors
 - creating class files in, 542
 - modifying bytecodes with, 544
 - Hidden commands, in XML comments, 159
 - Hosts, 234–235
 - HTML (HyperText Markup Language)
 - attributes in, 158
 - end and empty tags in, 156
 - forms in, 262
 - generating from XML files, 216–219
 - mixing with JSP, 457
 - printing, 792
 - vs. XML, 155
 - HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), 287
 - redirects between HTTPS and, 267
 - request headers in, 255–256
 - http: (URI scheme), 252, 553
 - HttpClient class, 271–278
 - enabling logging for, 273
 - newBuilder method, 271, 273, 277
 - newHttpClient method, 271, 277
 - send method, 277
 - sendAsync method, 273, 277
 - HttpClient.Builder class
 - build method, 271–272, 277
 - executor method, 277
 - followRedirects method, 271, 277
 - HttpHeaders class
 - firstValue method, 273, 278
 - map method, 272, 278
 - HttpRequest class
 - newBuilder method, 271–273, 277
 - HttpRequest.Builder class
 - build method, 277
 - DELETE method, 278
 - GET method, 271, 278
 - header method, 277
 - POST method, 272, 278
 - PUT method, 278
 - uri method, 271–273, 277
 - HttpResponse class, methods of, 272, 278
 - HttpResponse.BodyHandlers class
 - discarding method, 272
 - ofString method, 272–273
 - HTTPS (Hyper Text Transfer Protocol Secure), 267
 - https: (URI scheme), 252
 - URLConnection class
 - getErrorStream method, 266, 270
 - getResponseCode method, 267
 - setInstanceFollowRedirects method, 267
- ## I
- I (int), type code, 95, 831
 - I/O streams. *See* Input streams, Output streams
 - IANA (Internet Assigned Numbers Authority), 367
 - IBM, 153, 160
 - DB2 database, 293
 - IBM437 encoding, 415
 - ICC profiles, 758
 - Icons
 - in column headers, 641
 - in table cells, 639
 - in trees, 661–662, 674
 - ID, IDREF, IDREFS attribute types (DTDs), 174–175
 - Identity (do-nothing) transformation, 209
 - identity method (*Function*), 30
 - Identity values, 41
 - IDs, uniqueness of, 175, 183
 - IETF BCP 47, 385
 - ifPresent method (Optional), 17–18, 48
 - ifPresentOrElse method (Optional), 18
 - IIOImage class, 748, 755
 - IIOServiceProvider class
 - getVendorName, getVersion methods, 746, 754
 - IllegalAccessException, 687
 - IllegalArgumentException, 204, 845
 - IllegalStateException, 30, 747
 - Imageable area, 776
 - ImageInputStream class, 747
 - ImageIO class
 - createImageXxxStream methods, 747, 753
 - determining image type, 745
 - getImageXxxByXxx methods, 746, 753
 - getReaderXxx, getWriterXxx methods, 746, 753
 - read, write methods, 745, 753
 - imageIO/ImageIOFrame.java, 749
 - ImageOutputStream interface, 748
 - imageProcessing/ImageProcessingFrame.java, 767
 - ImageReader class, 745
 - getHeight, getWidth methods, 748, 754

- getNumXxx methods, 747, 754
- getOriginatingProvider method, 746, 754
- read, readThumbnail methods, 754
- setInput method, 754
- ImageReaderWriterSpi class
 - getXxx methods, 755
- Images
 - blurring, 765
 - color values of, 758
 - edge detection of, 766
 - filtering, 763–772
 - getting size of, before reading, 748
 - incremental rendering of, 756
 - manipulating, 756–772
 - metadata in, 748
 - multiple, in a file, 747–755
 - printing, 772–782, 792, 796
 - raster, 744–772
 - constructing from pixels, 756–763
 - readers/writers for, 745–755
 - rotating, 764
 - superimposing, 735–736
 - thumbnails for, 748
 - vector, 693–744
- ImageWriter class, 745, 748
 - canInsertImage method, 748, 755
 - getOriginatingProvider method, 755
 - setOutput method, 755
 - write, writeInsert methods, 748, 755
- implements specification, type use
 - annotations in, 476
- #IMPLIED attribute (DTD), 175
- implies method
 - of Permission, 559–561, 566
 - of ProtectionDomain, 551
- import statement, 534
- INCLUDE environment variable, 854
- include method (RowFilter), 629, 638
- Incremental rendering, 756
- Indexed color model, 765
- IndexOutOfBoundsException, 747
- InetAddress class, 234–235
 - getXxx methods, 234–235
- inetAddress/InetAddressTest.java, 234
- InetSocketAddress class
 - isUnresolved method, 251
- Infinite trees, 688
- Inheritance trees, 304
- @Inherited annotation, 479, 483
- init method
 - of Cipher, 606
 - of KeyGenerator, 606
- Initialization blocks, for shared libraries, 816
- initialize method
 - of LoginModule, 582
 - of SimpleLoginModule, 574
- INPUT_STREAM class (DocFlavor), 794
- Input streams, 56–77
 - and Unicode, 56
 - as input source, 160
 - buffered, 65–67
 - byte processing in, 65
 - byte-oriented, 56
 - chaining, 65
 - closing, 57
 - encoding for, 68
 - filters for, 63–67
 - hierarchy of, 59–63
 - keeping open, 243
 - objects in, 88–108
- InputStream class, 178
- InputStream class, 56–59, 60
 - available method, 57–58
 - close method, 57–58
 - mark, markSupported methods, 58
 - read method, 56–58
 - readAllBytes, readNBytes methods, 56, 58
 - reset, skip, transferTo methods, 58
- InputStreamReader class, 68
- INSERT statement (SQL), 292
 - and autogenerated keys, 322
 - executing, 300–301, 317
 - in batch updates, 346
 - vs. methods of ResultSet, 327
- insertNodeInto method (DefaultTreeModel), 665, 671
- insertRow method (ResultSet), 326, 329
- Inside Java™ 2 Platform Security* (Gong et al.), 530
- Instance fields
 - accessing from native code, 825–829
 - annotating, 475
- instanceof keyword, and type use
 - annotations, 476
- Instant class, 354
 - from method, 376–377
 - immutability of, 355

- Instant class (*continued*)
 - legacy classes and, 376–377
 - minus, minusXxx methods, 357
 - now method, 355, 357
 - plus, plusXxx methods, 357
- Instrumentation API, 496
- int type
 - printing, 69
 - storing, 78
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
 - writing in binary format, 78
- IntBuffer class, 132
- INTEGER data type (SQL), 293, 348
- IntegerSyntax class, 802
- @interface declaration, 465, 471
- Interfaces
 - accessing script classes with, 446
 - annotating, 475, 479
 - implementing in script engines, 445
- Internet Engineering Task Force, 382
- Interpolation, 764
 - for gradients, 725
 - strategies of, 764
 - when transforming images, 764
- Interruptible sockets, 244–251
- interruptible/InterruptibleSocketTest.java, 246
- intersect method (Area), 714–715
- ints method
 - of Random, 44, 47, 51
 - of SplittableRandom, 51
- IntStream interface, 43–48
 - average, max, min, of, range, rangeClosed, sum, summaryStatistics, toArray methods, 46
 - boxed method, 44, 46
- IntSummaryStatistics class, 26, 29–30, 44, 48
- intValue method (Number), 388
- Invalid pointers (C, C++), 810
- InvalidPathException, 109
- Invocable interface, 444
 - getInterface method, 446
 - invokeXxx methods, 445–446
- Invocation API, 849–854
- invocation/InvocationTest.c, 851
- IOException, 231
- IP addresses, 229, 234–235
- IPP (Internet Printing Protocol) 1.1, 806
- IPv6 addresses, 234
- isAfter method
 - of LocalDate, 363
 - of LocalTime, 366
 - of ZonedDateTime, 371
- isAfterLast method (ResultSet), 325, 328
- isAnnotationPresent method (AnnotatedElement), 470
- IsAssignableFrom function (C), 858, 870
- isBefore method
 - of LocalDate, 363
 - of LocalTime, 366
 - of ZonedDateTime, 371
- isBeforeFirst method (ResultSet), 325, 328
- isCellEditable method
 - of AbstractCellEditor, 644
 - of AbstractTableModel, 641
 - of CellEditor, 652
 - of DefaultTableModel, 641
 - of TableModel, 622, 641
- isCharacters method (XMLStreamReader), 205
- isClosed method
 - of ResultSet, 303
 - of Socket, 233
 - of Statement, 302
- isConnected method (Socket), 233
- isDirectory method
 - of BasicFileAttributes, 118
 - of ZipEntry, 87
- isEchoOn method (PasswordCallback), 582
- isEndElement method (XMLStreamReader), 205
- isExecutable method (Files), 116–117
- isFirst method (ResultSet), 325, 328
- isGroupingUsed method (NumberFormat), 392
- isHidden method (Files), 116–117
- isIgnoringElementContentWhitespace method (DocumentBuilderFactory), 179
- isInputShutdown method (Socket), 244
- isLast method (ResultSet), 325, 328
- isLeaf method
 - of DefaultTreeModel, 661
 - of TreeModel, 663, 685, 693
 - of TreeNode, 661–662
- isLeapYear method (LocalDate), 363
- isNamespaceAware method
 - of DocumentBuilderFactory, 196
 - of SAXParserFactory, 201
- isNegative method (Duration), 358
- ISO 216 standard, 420
- ISO 639-1 standard, 382, 386

- ISO 3166-1 standard, 382, 386
- ISO 4217 standard, 393–394
- ISO 8601 standard, 320, 480
- ISO 8859-1 standard, 68, 76
- isOutputShutdown method (Socket), 244
- isParseIntegerOnly method (NumberFormat), 392
- isPresent method (Optional), 19–22
- isReadable method (Files), 116–117
- isRegularFile method
 - of *BasicFileAttributes*, 118
 - of Files, 116–117
- isShared method (FileLock), 135
- isStartElement method (*XMLStreamReader*), 205
- isSymbolicLink method
 - of *BasicFileAttributes*, 118
 - of Files, 116–117
- isUnresolved method (InetSocketAddress), 251
- isValidating method
 - of DocumentBuilderFactory, 179
 - of SAXParserFactory, 201
- isWhiteSpace method (*XMLStreamReader*), 205
- isWritable method (Files), 116–117
- isZero method (Duration), 358
- item method
 - of *NamedNodeMap*, 169
 - of *NodeList*, 161, 169, 177
- Iterable interface, 120
 - spliterator method, 10
- iterate method (*Stream*), 5, 9, 14, 43
- Iterator interface, 300
- iterator method
 - of *BaseStream*, 28
 - of *SQLException*, 304–305
 - of *Stream*, 25
- Iterators, 25
 - converting to streams, 6, 49
 - splittable, 9–10
- J**
- J (long), type code, 95, 831
- JAAAS (Java Authentication and Authorization Service), 566–582
 - configuration files in, 567, 572
 - login modules in, 573–582
- jaas/jaas.config, 581
- jaas/JAASTest.java, 580
- jaas/JAASTest.policy, 580
- jaas/SimpleCallbackHandler.java, 579
- jaas/SimpleLoginModule.java, 577
- jaas/SimplePrincipal.java, 576
- jaas.config file, 569
- JAR files
 - adding to class path, 532
 - analyzing dependencies of, 524–525
 - automatic registration in, 296
 - class loaders in, 532
 - code base of, 547
 - file resources in, 514
 - for plugins, 532
 - manifest of, 86, 515
 - META-INF/services directory, 522
 - modular, 510–511
 - resources in, 417
 - signing, 591–592
- jar program, 510
- jar: (URI scheme), 252
- jarray type (C), 858
- jarsigner program, 591–592, 599
- JarXxxStream classes, 86
- Java 2D API, 693–744
 - affine transformations in, 730
 - colors in, 758
 - constructive area geometry operations in, 714
 - features supported in, 694
 - filters in, 763–772
 - paint in, 724
 - printing in, 784
 - rendering pipeline, 694–696
 - sample values in, 756
 - shape classes in, 697, 702
 - strokes in, 715
 - transparency in, 735–738
- Java Bug Database, 765
- Java EE (Java Platform, Enterprise Edition), 287
- Java Platform Module System, 499–527
 - migration to, 515–519
- Java Plug-in, loading signed code, 598
- java program
 - add-exports, --add-opens, --illegal-access options, 518–519
 - add-modules option, 271
 - javaagent option, 496
 - jdbc.drivers property in, 296
 - module, --module-path options, 503
 - noverify option, 545
 - security managers in, 553

- java program (*continued*)
 - specifying locales in, 384
- Java programming language
 - internationalization support in, 379
 - platform-independent, 78
 - security of, 547–551
 - vs. SQL, 313
- Java Virtual Machine Specification, The, 489, 544
- java.activation module, 514
- java.awt package, 501
- java.awt.AlphaComposite API, 744
- java.awt.BasicStroke API, 724
- java.awt.Color API, 763
- java.awt.font.TextLayout API, 735
- java.awt.geom package, 100
- java.awt.geom.AffineTransform API, 731–732
- java.awt.geom.Arc2D.Double API, 713
- java.awt.geom.Area API, 715
- java.awt.geom.CubicCurve2D.Double API, 713
- java.awt.geom.GeneralPath API, 713
- java.awt.geom.Path2D API, 714
- java.awt.geom.Path2D.Float API, 713
- java.awt.geom.QuadCurve2D.Double API, 713
- java.awt.geom.RoundRectangle2D.Double API, 712
- java.awt.GradientPaint API, 726
- java.awt.Graphics API, 734
- java.awt.Graphics2D API, 696, 724, 726, 732, 735, 744
- java.awt.image.AffineTransformOp API, 771
- java.awt.image.BufferedImage API, 761
- java.awt.image.BufferedImageOp API, 771
- java.awt.image.ByteLookupTable API, 771
- java.awt.image.ColorModel API, 763
- java.awt.image.ConvolveOp API, 772
- java.awt.image.Kernel API, 772
- java.awt.image.LookupOp API, 771
- java.awt.image.Raster API, 762
- java.awt.image.RescaleOp API, 771
- java.awt.image.ShortLookupTable API, 772
- java.awt.image.WritableRaster API, 762
- java.awt.print.PageFormat API, 782
- java.awt.print.Printable API, 781
- java.awt.print.PrinterJob API, 781–782
- java.awt.TexturePaint API, 726
- java.corba module, 514
- java.io package, 77
- java.io.BufferedInputStream API, 67
- java.io.BufferedOutputStream API, 67
- java.io.Closeable API, 62
- java.io.DataInput API, 79–80
- java.io.DataOutput API, 80
- java.io.File API, 112
- java.io.FileInputStream API, 66, 130
- java.io.FileOutputStream API, 67, 130
- java.io.Flushable API, 63
- java.io.InputStream API, 58
- java.io.ObjectInputStream API, 93
- java.io.ObjectOutputStream API, 93
- java.io.OutputStream API, 59
- java.io.PrintWriter API, 70
- java.io.PushbackInputStream API, 67
- java.io.RandomAccessFile API, 84–85, 130
- java.lang, java.lang.annotation packages, 478
- java.lang.annotation.Annotation API, 472
- java.lang.Appendable API, 63
- java.lang.CharSequence API, 47, 63
- java.lang.Class API, 540, 551
- java.lang.ClassLoader API, 540–541
- java.lang.Iterable API, 10
- java.lang.Readable API, 63
- java.lang.reflect.AnnotatedElement API, 470–471
- java.lang.SecurityManager API, 550
- java.lang.System API, 816
- java.lang.Thread API, 541
- java.logging module, 520
- java.net package
 - socket connections in, 232
 - supporting IPv6 addresses in, 234
 - URLs vs. URIs in, 252
- java.net.http package, 271
- java.net.http.HttpClient API, 277
- java.net.http.HttpClient.Builder API, 277
- java.net.http.HttpHeaders API, 278
- java.net.http.HttpRequest API, 277
- java.net.http.HttpRequest.Builder API, 277–278
- java.net.http.HttpResponse API, 278
- java.net.HttpURLConnection API, 270
- java.net.InetAddress API, 235
- java.net.InetSocketAddress API, 251
- java.net.ServerSocket API, 239
- java.net.Socket API, 232–233, 244
- java.net.URL API, 259
- java.net.URLClassLoader API, 541
- java.net.URLConnection API, 259–261
- java.net.URLDecoder API, 270
- java.net.URLEncoder API, 270

- java.nio package, 241, 244
 - direct buffers in, 843
 - memory mapping in, 125
- java.nio.Buffer API, 130, 134
- java.nio.ByteBuffer API, 131–132
- java.nio.channels.Channels API, 251
- java.nio.channels.FileChannel API, 130, 136
- java.nio.channels.FileLock API, 136
- java.nio.channels.SocketChannel API, 251
- java.nio.CharBuffer API, 132
- java.nio.file.attribute.BasicFileAttributes API, 118
- java.nio.file.Files API, 10, 113–115, 117, 123
- java.nio.file.FileSystem API, 124
- java.nio.file.FileSystems API, 124
- java.nio.file.Path API, 111
- java.nio.file.Paths API, 111
- java.nio.file.SimpleFileVisitor API, 123
- java.policy file, 551
- .java.policy file, 551–552
- java.se module, 520
- java.security file, 552
- java.security package, 530, 583
- java.security.CodeSource API, 551
- java.security.MessageDigest API, 586–587
- java.security.Permission API, 566
- java.security.Principal API, 573
- java.security.PrivilegedAction API, 572
- java.security.PrivilegedExceptionAction API, 572
- java.security.ProtectionDomain API, 551
- java.sql package, 376
- java.sql.Blob API, 318–319
- java.sql.Clob API, 319
- java.sql.Connection API, 301, 306, 317, 319, 327, 343, 347
- java.sql.DatabaseMetaData API, 329, 343, 348
- java.sql.DataTruncation API, 306
- java.sql.DriverManager API, 297
- java.sql.PreparedStatement API, 317
- java.sql.ResultSet API, 302–303, 306, 318, 328–329, 344
- java.sql.ResultSetMetaData API, 344
- java.sql.Savepoint API, 347
- java.sql.SQLXxx APIs, 305
- java.sql.Statement API, 301–302, 306, 322, 347
- java.text.CollationKey API, 409
- java.text.Collator API, 408
- java.text.Format API, 411
- java.text.MessageFormat API, 410–411
- java.text.Normalizer API, 409
- java.text.NumberFormat API, 391–392
- java.time.Duration API, 357
- java.time.format.DateTimeFormatter API, 375–376, 401
- java.time.Instant API, 357
- java.time.LocalDate API, 362–363, 365, 376, 401
- java.time.LocalDateTime API, 401
- java.time.LocalTime API, 366, 401
- java.time.Period API, 363
- java.time.temporal.TemporalAdjusters API, 365
- java.time.ZonedDateTime API, 370–371, 376, 401
- java.transaction module, 514
- java.util.Arrays API, 9
- java.util.Collection API, 5, 53
- java.util.Currency API, 394
- java.util.DoubleSummaryStatistics API, 29, 48
- java.util.function.Supplier API, 10
- java.util.IntSummaryStatistics API, 29, 48
- java.util.Locale API, 385–386
- java.util.LongSummaryStatistics API, 29, 48
- java.util.Optional API, 17–22, 25
- java.util.OptionalXxx APIs, 48
- java.util.Random API, 47
- java.util.regex.Matcher API, 149–150
- java.util.regex.MatchResult API, 150
- java.util.regex.Pattern API, 10, 148–149
- java.util.ResourceBundle API, 421
- java.util.Scanner API, 10, 151
- java.util.Spliterators API, 9
- java.util.Stream API, 43
- java.util.stream.BaseStream API, 28, 53
- java.util.stream.Collectors API, 29, 34–35, 40
- java.util.stream.DoubleStream API, 47
- java.util.stream.IntStream API, 46
- java.util.stream.LongStream API, 46
- java.util.stream.Stream API, 4, 12–13, 15–16, 28
- java.util.stream.StreamSupport API, 10
- java.util.zip.ZipEntry API, 87
- java.util.zip.ZipFile API, 88
- java.util.zip.ZipInputStream API, 86
- java.util.zip.ZipOutputStream API, 86–87
- java.xml.bind module, 514
- java.xml.ws module, 514

- java.xml.ws.annotation module, 514
- javac program
 - encoding option, 416
 - XprintRounds option, 489
- JavaCompiler* interface, 453–454
 - getStandardFileManager method, 461
 - getTask method, 461
- Javadoc, 482
- JavaFileObject* interface, 453
- JavaFX platform, 521
- javah program, 859
- JavaMail, 279
- JavaOne conference, 286
- javap program, 832
- JavaScript programming language, 440, 447–448
- javax.annotation package, 478
- javax.crypto.Cipher API, 606
- javax.crypto.CipherXxStream APIs, 608
- javax.crypto.KeyGenerator API, 606–607
- javax.crypto.spec.SecretKeySpec API, 607
- javax.imageio package, 745
- javax.imageio.IIOImage API, 755
- javax.imageio.ImageIO API, 753
- javax.imageio.ImageReader API, 754
- javax.imageio.ImageWriter API, 755
- javax.imageio.spi.IIOServiceProvider API, 754
- javax.imageio.spi.ImageReaderWriterSpi API, 755
- javax.print.attribute.Attribute* API, 806
- javax.print.attribute.AttributeSet* API, 806–807
- javax.print.DocPrintJob* API, 795, 807
- javax.print.PrintService* API, 795, 807
- javax.print.PrintServiceLookup* API, 795
- javax.print.SimpleDoc* API, 795
- javax.print.StreamPrintServiceFactory* API, 796
- javax.script.Bindings* API, 443
- javax.script.Compilable* API, 447
- javax.script.CompiledScript* API, 447
- javax.script.Invocable* API, 446
- javax.script.ScriptContext* API, 444
- javax.script.ScriptEngine* API, 443–444
- javax.script.ScriptEngineFactory* API, 441
- javax.script.ScriptEngineManager* API, 441, 443
- javax.security.auth.callback.CallbackHandler* API, 581
- javax.security.auth.callback.NameCallback* API, 581
- javax.security.auth.callback.PasswordCallback* API, 581–582
- javax.security.auth.login.LoginContext* API, 571–572
- javax.security.auth.spi.LoginModule* API, 582
- javax.security.auth.Subject* API, 572
- javax.sql package, 350
- javax.sql.rowset package, 330
- javax.sql.RowSet* API, 332
- javax.sql.rowset.CachedRowSet* API, 333
- javax.sql.rowset.RowSetFactory* API, 333
- javax.sql.rowset.RowSetProvider* API, 333
- javax.swing.CellEditor* API, 652
- javax.swing.DefaultCellEditor* API, 651
- javax.swing.DefaultRowSorter* API, 637
- javax.swing.event.TreeModelEvent* API, 693
- javax.swing.event.TreeModelListener* API, 693
- javax.swing.event.TreeSelectionEvent* API, 684
- javax.swing.event.TreeSelectionListener* API, 684
- javax.swing.JComponent* API, 663
- javax.swing.JTable* API, 618, 635–636, 650
- javax.swing.JTree* API, 662, 670, 683
- javax.swing.ListSelectionModel* API, 637
- javax.swing.RowFilter* API, 638
- javax.swing.RowFilter.Entry* API, 638–639
- javax.swing.table.TableCellEditor* API, 651
- javax.swing.table.TableCellRenderer* API, 651
- javax.swing.table.TableColumn* API, 637, 651
- javax.swing.table.TableColumnModel* API, 636
- javax.swing.table.TableModel* API, 622, 635
- javax.swing.table.TableRowSorter* API, 637
- javax.swing.table.TableStringConverter* API, 637
- javax.swing.tree.DefaultMutableTreeNode* API, 663, 676
- javax.swing.tree.DefaultTreeCellRenderer* API, 676
- javax.swing.tree.DefaultTreeModel* API, 663, 671
- javax.swing.tree.MutableTreeNode* API, 662
- javax.swing.tree.TreeCellRenderer* API, 676
- javax.swing.tree.TreeModel* API, 663, 692–693
- javax.swing.tree.TreeNode* API, 662, 671
- javax.swing.tree.TreePath* API, 671
- javax.tools.Diagnostic* API, 462
- javax.tools.DiagnosticCollector* API, 462
- javax.tools.ForwardingJavaFileManager* API, 463
- javax.tools.JavaCompiler* API, 461
- javax.tools.JavaCompiler.CompilationTask* API, 462
- javax.tools.SimpleJavaFileObject* API, 463
- javax.tools.StandardJavaFileManager* API, 462
- javax.tools.Tool* API, 461
- javax.xml.catalog.CatalogFeatures API, 179
- javax.xml.catalog.CatalogManager API, 178

- javax.xml.catalog.files system property, 172
- javax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilder API, 168, 177, 208
- javax.xml.parsers.DocumentBuilderFactory API, 167, 179, 196
- javax.xml.parsers.SAXParser API, 201
- javax.xml.parsers.SAXParserFactory API, 201
- javax.xml.stream.XMLInputFactory API, 204–205
- javax.xml.stream.XMLOutputFactory API, 214
- javax.xml.stream.XMLStreamReader API, 205–206
- javax.xml.stream.XMLStreamWriter API, 214–215
- javax.xml.transform.dom.DOMResult API, 226
- javax.xml.transform.dom.DOMSource API, 210
- javax.xml.transform.sax.SAXSource API, 225
- javax.xml.transform.stream.StreamResult API, 210
- javax.xml.transform.stream.StreamSource API, 225
- javax.xml.transform.Transformer API, 209
- javax.xml.transform.TransformerFactory API, 209, 225
- javax.xml.xpath.XPath API, 193
- javax.xml.xpath.XPathEvaluationResult API, 193
- javax.xml.xpath.XPathFactory API, 193
- JAXB (Java Architecture for XML Binding), 512
- JAXP (Java API for XML Processing)
 - library, 160
- jboolean type (C), 817
- jbooleanArray type (C), 840
- jbyte type (C), 817
- jbyteArray type (C), 840
- jchar type (C), 817, 819
- jcharArray type (C), 840
- JCheckBox class, 641
- jclass type (C), 835
- JComboBox class, 641
- JCommander framework, 465
- JComponent class
 - paint method, 639, 694
 - paintComponent method, 694
 - putClientProperty method, 658, 663
- JDBC API, 285
 - configuration of, 293–299
 - debugging, 297
 - design of, 284–287
 - tracing, 297
 - uses of, 286–287
 - versions of, 283
- JDBC API Tutorial and Reference* (Fisher et al.), 327, 349
- JDBC drivers
 - escape syntax in, 319–321
 - JAR files for, 294
 - registering classes for, 295–296
 - scrollable/updatable result sets in, 324
 - types of, 285–286
- JDBC/ODBC bridge, not available in Java 8, 285
- JdbcRowSet* interface, 330
- jdepscan program, 480
- jdeps program, 524–525
- JDK (Java Development Kit)
 - DOM parser, 160
 - keytool program, 589
 - obsolete features in, 500
 - serialver program, 104
 - src.jar file, 850
 - SunJCE ciphers, 600
- jdk.incubator.http package, 271
- jdouble type (C), 817
- jdoubleArray type (C), 840
- jfloat type (C), 817
- jfloatArray type (C), 840
- jint type (C), 817
- jintArray type (C), 840
- JLabel class, 674–675
- jlink program, 526
- jlong type (C), 817
- jlongArray type (C), 840
- JMOD files, 526, 531
- jmod program, 526
- JNDI service, 350
 - class loaders in, 532
- JndiLoginModule class, 568
- JNI (Java Native Interface), 810–871
 - accessing:
 - array elements in, 840–844
 - functions in C++, 820
 - calling convention in, 820
 - debugging mode of, 850
 - error handling in, 844–849
 - invoking Java methods in, 833–840
 - online documentation for, 821
- JNI_CreateJavaVM function (C), 850, 854
- JNI_OnLoad, JNI_OnUnload methods (C), 816
- jni.h file, 817
- JNICALL, JNIEXPORT macros, 812
- JobAttributes class (obsolete), 806
- object type (C), 835, 840, 858

- JSONObject type (C), 840
 - Join styles, 716–717
 - joining method (Collectors), 26, 29
 - JoinRowSet interface, 330
 - JPanel class, 777
 - JPEG format, 745
 - image manipulations on, 767
 - printing, 792
 - reading, 746
 - jrt: syntax, 527
 - js.properties file, 447
 - JScrollPane class, 615
 - JSF (JavaServer Faces), 261
 - JShell, loading modules into, 511
 - jshort type (C), 817
 - jshortArray type (C), 840
 - JSON-B (JSON Binding), 512, 514
 - JSP (JavaServer Pages), 457–463
 - jstring type (C), 820, 835, 858
 - JTable class, 613–652
 - addColumn method, 630, 636
 - asymmetric, 622
 - cell editors, automatically installed, 641
 - constructor, 618
 - convertXXXIndexToModel methods, 626, 636
 - default rendering actions, 622
 - getAutoCreateRowSorter method, 616, 618
 - getCellSelectionEnabled method, 636
 - getColumnModel method, 635
 - getColumnSelectionAllowed method, 636
 - getDefaultEditor method, 650
 - getDefaultRenderer method, 641, 650
 - getFillViewportHeight method, 618
 - getRowHeight, getRowMargin methods, 635
 - getRowSelectionAllowed method, 636
 - getSelectionModel method, 636
 - moveColumn, removeColumn methods, 630, 636
 - print method, 616, 618
 - resize modes, 625
 - setAutoCreateRowSorter method, 616, 618, 627
 - setAutoResizeMode method, 625, 635
 - setCellSelectionEnabled method, 626, 636
 - setColumnSelectionAllowed method, 626, 636
 - setDefaultRenderer method, 640
 - setFillViewportHeight method, 618
 - setRowHeight, setRowMargin methods, 625, 635
 - setRowSelectionAllowed method, 626, 636
 - setRowSorter method, 627, 636
 - JTextArea class, 560
 - JTextField class, 641
 - JTree class, 652–693
 - addTreeSelectionListener method, 677
 - constructor, 654, 662
 - getLastSelectedPathComponent method, 665, 670
 - getSelectionPath method, 665, 670, 678, 683
 - getSelectionPaths method, 678, 683
 - identifying nodes, 663
 - makeVisible method, 666, 670
 - scrollPathToVisible method, 666, 670
 - setRootVisible method, 660, 662
 - setShowsRootHandles method, 659, 662
 - JUnit tool, 464
 - Just-in-time compiler, 850
 - JVM (Java virtual machine)
 - bootstrap class loader in, 531
 - class files in, 530
 - creating, 850
 - embedding into native code, 849–854
 - specification for, 489, 544
 - terminating, 546–566, 850
 - jvm pointer (C), 850
- K**
- \k, in regular expressions, 139
 - Kerberos protocol, 566
 - Kernel class, 766, 772
 - Kernel, of a convolution, 766
 - Key/value pairs. *See* Properties
 - Keyboard, reading from, 56, 68
 - KeyGenerator class, 602
 - generateKey method, 602, 607
 - getInstance method, 606
 - init method, 606
 - KeyPairGenerator class, 609
 - Keys
 - autogenerated, 322
 - generating, 602–607
 - primary, 322
 - keystore keyword, 599
 - KeyStoreLoginModule class, 568
 - Keystores, 589–592, 598
 - referencing in policy files, 599
 - keytool program, 589–592
 - Krb5LoginModule class, 568

L

- L (object), type code, 95, 831
- Lambda expressions, with streams, 11
- Landscape orientation, 730
- Language codes, 35, 382
- Language Model API, 485–486
- Language tags, 385
- last method (*ResultSet*), 325, 328
- lastXxx methods (*TemporalAdjuster*), 365
- lastXxxTime methods (*BasicFileAttributes*), 118
- Layout algorithm, 783
- layoutPages method (*Banner*), 783
- Lazy operations, 3, 7, 14, 147
- LCD displays, 758
- LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable, 816, 854
- Leap seconds, 354
- Leap years, 359, 363
- Learn SQL The Hard Way* (Shaw), 287
- Learning SQL* (Beaulieu), 287
- Leaves (Swing), 652, 660, 685
 - icons for, 661–662, 674
- Legacy data, converting into XML, 221
- length method
 - of *Blob*, 318
 - of *CharSequence*, 63
 - of *Clob*, 319
 - of *RandomAccessFile*, 81, 85
- LIB environment variable, 854
- lib/ext directory, 531
- LIKE statement (SQL), 291, 320
- limit method (*Stream*), 12, 50, 130
- Line feed, 69, 414
 - in e-mails, 279
 - in regular expressions, 140
- Line2D class, 697, 699
- Line2D.Double, Line2D.Float classes, 697
- lines method (*Files*), 6, 10, 50
- lineTo method (*Path2D.Float*), 703, 713
- Linux operating system
 - compiling invocation API, 854
 - library path in, 816
 - OpenSSL in, 596
 - using GNU C compiler, 813
- list method (*Files*), 118
- ListResourceBundle class, 420
- Lists, converting to streams, 49
- ListSelectionModel interface
 - setSelectionMode method, 626, 637
- LITTLE_ENDIAN constant (*ByteOrder*), 131
- Little-endian order, 78, 126, 416
- Load time, 495
- loadClass method
 - of *ClassLoader*, 534
 - of *URLClassLoader*, 532
- loadLibrary method (*System*), 814, 816
- LOBs (large objects), 317–319
 - creating empty, 319
 - placing in database, 318
 - reading, 317
- Local hosts, 234
- Local names, 196
- Local variables, annotating, 475
- LocalDate class
 - datesUntil method, 360, 363
 - getDayOfXxx methods, 360, 362
 - getMonth, getMonthValue methods, 362
 - getYear method, 362
 - isAfter, isBefore, isLeapYear methods, 363
 - legacy classes and, 377
 - minus, minusXxx methods, 360, 362
 - now method, 359, 362
 - of method, 359, 362
 - parse method, 376, 395, 401
 - plus, plusXxx methods, 359–360, 362
 - toLocalDate method, 377
 - until method, 359, 362
 - weekends in, 360
 - with method, 364–365
 - withXxx methods, 362
- LocalDates/LocalDates.java, 361
- LocalDateTime class, 366
 - atZone method, 367
 - legacy classes and, 377
 - parse method, 395, 401
 - toLocalDateTime method, 377
- Locale class, 31, 381–386
 - constructor, 385
 - debugging, 386
 - forLanguageTag method, 386
 - getCountry method, 35, 386
 - getDefault method, 384, 386
 - getDisplayCountry, getDisplayLanguage methods, 386
 - getDisplayName method, 384, 386, 388
 - getInstance method, 402
 - getISOCountries method, 384, 386
 - getISOLanguages method, 384

- Locale class (*continued*)
 - getLanguage method, 386
 - setDefault method, 384, 386
 - toLanguageTag method, 383, 386
 - toString method, 386
 - Locales, 30, 380–386
 - and resources bundles, 417–418
 - current, 410
 - default, 372, 384
 - display names of, 384
 - formatting styles for, 373, 395–396
 - numbers in, 388
 - predefined, 383
 - variants in, 381, 418
 - LocalTime class, 365–366
 - getXxx methods, 366
 - isAfter, isBefore methods, 366
 - legacy classes and, 377
 - minus, minusXxx methods, 365–366
 - now method, 365–366
 - of method, 365–366
 - parse method, 395, 401
 - plus, plusXxx methods, 365–366
 - toLocalTime method, 377
 - toXxxOfDay methods, 366
 - withXxx methods, 366
 - lock method (FileChannel), 135–136
 - Locks
 - for the tail portion of a file, 135
 - shared, 135
 - unlocking, 135
 - Log files, 415
 - Log messages, adding to classes, 490–495
 - @LogEntry annotation, 490
 - Logging, code generation for, 463
 - logging.properties file, 273
 - LoggingPermission class, 557
 - LoginContext class, 567
 - constructor, 571
 - getSubject method, 572
 - login, logout methods, 567, 572
 - LoginException, 572
 - LoginModule interface
 - developer's guide for, 575
 - methods of, 582
 - Logins
 - committed, 575
 - modules for, 568
 - custom, 573–582
 - separating from action code, 575
 - Long class
 - MAX_VALUE constant, 135
 - LONG NVARCHAR data type (SQL), 348
 - long type
 - printing, 69
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
 - writing in binary format, 78
 - LONG VARCHAR data type (SQL), 348
 - LongBuffer class, 132
 - longs method
 - of Random, 44, 47, 51
 - of SplittableRandom, 51
 - LongStream interface, 43–48
 - methods of, 46
 - LongSummaryStatistics class, 26, 29–30, 44, 48
 - Look-and-feel
 - displaying trees in, 658
 - handles for subtrees in, 674
 - selecting multiple nodes in, 678
 - lookingAt method (Matcher), 149
 - lookup method (MethodHandles), 514
 - Lookup tables, 420
 - LookupOp class, 764–765
 - constructor, 771
 - lookupPrintServices method (PrintServiceLookup), 793, 795
 - lookupStreamPrintServiceFactories method (StreamPrintServiceFactory), 796
 - LookupTable class, 765
 - LSB (least significant byte), 78
 - LSOoutput interface, 208
 - LSSerializer interface, 208
 - <, entity reference, 158
- ## M
- Mac OS X
 - character encodings in, 413
 - OpenSSL in, 596
 - resources in, 417
 - Mail messages/headers, 278–281
 - mail/MailTest.java, 280
 - main method
 - executing, 530
 - setting security managers in, 553
 - makeShape method (ShapeMaker), 704
 - makeVisible method (JTree), 666, 670

- Mandelbrot set, 759
- Mangling names, 813, 831
- Manifest files, 86
- map method
 - of `FileChannel`, 125, 130
 - of `HttpHeaders`, 272, 278
 - of `Optional`, 18–19
 - of `Stream`, 11
- mapping method (`Collectors`), 37, 40
- Maps
 - concurrent, 31
 - of stream elements, 30–34, 50
- `mapToInt` method (`Stream`), 42
- `mapToXxx` methods (`XxxStream`), 44
- mark method
 - of `Buffer`, 133–134
 - of `InputStream`, 58
- Marker annotations, 473
- `markSupported` method (`InputStream`), 58
- Mastering Regular Expressions* (Friedl), 142
- match attribute (XSLT), 218
- `match/HrefMatch.java`, 146
- Matcher class
 - end method, 143, 145, 149–150
 - find method, 145, 149
 - group method, 143, 145, 149–150
 - groupCount method, 149
 - lookingAt method, 149
 - matches method, 142, 149
 - quoteReplacement method, 150
 - replaceXxx methods, 148, 150
 - results method, 146, 150
 - start method, 143, 145, 149–150
- matcher method (`Pattern`), 142, 149
- matches method (`Matcher`), 142, 149
- `MatchResult` interface, 146
 - methods of, 146, 150
- Matrices, transformations of, 729–730
- max method
 - of primitive streams, 44, 46–47
 - of `Stream`, 15–16
- `MAX_VALUE` constant (`Long`), 135
- `maxBy` method (`Collectors`), 36, 40
- `maxOccurs` attribute (XML Schema), 181
- MD5 algorithm, 584
- Memory addresses, vs. serial numbers, 92
- Memory mapping, 124–134
 - `memoryMap/MemoryMapTest.java`, 127
- `MessageDigest` class
 - digest method, 585, 587
 - extending, 584
 - `getInstance` method, 584–586
 - reset method, 587
 - update method, 585–586
- `MessageFormat` class, 409–413, 422
 - `applyPattern` method, 411
 - constructor, 410
 - `format` method, 410–411
 - `get/setLocale` methods, 411
 - ignoring the first limit, 413
- Meta-annotations, 465, 481–484
- Metadata (databases), 334–344
- Metal look-and-feel
 - selecting multiple nodes in, 678
 - trees in, 657–658
- `Method` class, 466
- Method references, type use annotations
 - in, 476
- Method verification errors, 545
- `MethodHandles` class
 - `lookup` method, 514
- Methods
 - adding logging messages to, 490–495
 - annotating, 464, 475, 479
 - calling from native code, 833–840
 - getters/setters, generated automatically, 489
 - instance, 833–834
 - mangling names of, 813, 831
 - of annotation interfaces, 472
 - overriding, 480
 - protected, 532
 - signatures of, 831–832
 - static, 834–835
- Microsoft
 - compiler, 813–814
 - invocation API in, 854
 - Notepad, 76
 - ODBC API, 284
 - SQL Server, 293
- MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), 745
 - for print services, 794
- `MimeMessage` class, methods of, 279
- `min` method
 - of primitive streams, 44, 46–47
 - of `Stream`, 15–16

- minBy method (Collectors), 36, 40
 - minOccurs attribute (XML Schema), 181
 - minus, minusXxx methods
 - of Duration, 358
 - of Instant, 357
 - of LocalDate, 360, 362
 - of LocalTime, 365–366
 - of Period, 363
 - of ZonedDateTime, 370
 - MissingResourceException, 418
 - Miter join, 716–717
 - Miter limit, 717
 - Mixed content (XML), 157
 - parsing, 174
 - Modernist painting example, 215
 - Modified UTF-8, 78–80, 416
 - and native code, 819–822
 - Module class
 - getResourceAsStream method, 514
 - module keyword, 503
 - module-info.class file, 510, 515
 - module-info.java file, 503, 515
 - Modules, 499–527
 - accessing, 511–514, 518
 - automatic, 515–518
 - declaration of, 503–504
 - explicit, 517
 - exporting packages, 506–510
 - loading into JShell, 511
 - migration to, 515–519
 - naming, 501–502, 515
 - not passing access rights, 506
 - open, 513
 - opening packages in, 513
 - packages with the same names in, 510
 - qualified exports of, 521
 - requiring, 504–506
 - service implementations and, 522
 - tools for, 524–527
 - unnamed, 517–518
 - versioning, 501
 - Monads, 12
 - Month enumeration, 359
 - getDisplayName method, 373, 395
 - MonthDay class, 360
 - move method (Files), 114–115
 - moveColumn method (JTable), 630, 636
 - moveTo method (Path2D.Float), 703, 713
 - moveToCurrentRow method (ResultSet), 326, 329
 - moveToInsertRow method (ResultSet), 326, 328
 - MSB (most significant byte), 78
 - Multiple-page printing, 782–784
 - multipliedBy method (Duration), 358
 - MutableTreeNode interface
 - implementing, 654
 - setUserObject method, 654, 662
 - MySQL database, 293
- ## N
- \n
 - as line feed, 69, 164, 279, 414
 - in regular expressions, 138–139
 - NameCallback class, 574
 - constructor, 581
 - methods of, 581
 - NamedNodeMap interface
 - getLength, item methods, 169
 - names method (Win32RegKey), 857
 - Namespaces, 193–196
 - activating processing of, 182
 - aliases (prefixes) for, 179, 195
 - of attributes, 195
 - of child elements, 194
 - using class loaders as, 534
 - Nashorn engine, 440–441
 - National character strings, 349
 - National Institute of Standards and Technology, 228, 584
 - native keyword, 810
 - Native methods
 - and garbage collection, 821
 - array elements in, 840–844
 - class references in, 827
 - compiling, 813
 - enumerating keys with, 858
 - error handling in, 844–849
 - exceptions in, 845
 - instance fields in, 825–829
 - invoking Java constructors in, 835
 - linking to Java, 816
 - naming, 811–812
 - overloading, 811
 - reasons to use, 810
 - registry access functions in, 857–871
 - static, 811
 - static fields in, 829–830
 - strings in, 819

- native2ascii program, 419
- NCHAR, NCLLOB data types (SQL), 348–349
- negated method (Duration), 358
- Nervous text applet, 582
- net.properties file, 273
- NetPermission class, 556
- newBufferedXxx methods (Files), 112–113
- newBuilder method (HttpClient, HttpRequest), 271–273, 277
- NewDirectByteBuffer function (C), 843
- newDirectoryStream method (Files), 120, 123
- newDocument method (DocumentBuilder), 206, 208, 221
- newDocumentBuilder method (DocumentBuilderFactory), 160, 167, 207
- newFactory method (RowSetProvider), 330, 333
- newFileSystem method (FileSystems), 123–124
- NewGlobalRef function (C), 827
- newHttpClient method (HttpClient), 271, 277
- newInputStream method
 - of Channels, 251
 - of Files, 112–113
- newInstance method
 - of DocumentBuilderFactory, 160, 167
 - of SAXParserFactory, 198, 201
 - of TransformerFactory, 209
 - of XMLInputFactory, 204
 - of XMLOutputFactory, 210, 214
 - of XPathFactory, 190, 193
- NewObject function (C), 835, 840, 844
- newOutputStream method
 - of Channels, 245, 251
 - of Files, 112–113
- newPath method (XPathFactory), 193
- newSAXParser method (SAXParserFactory), 198, 201
- NewString function (C), 822
- NewStringUTF function (C), 820, 822, 824, 857
- newTransformer method (TransformerFactory), 209, 225
- NewXxxArray functions (C), 843, 857
- next method
 - of *ResultSet*, 300, 302, 322
 - of *TemporalAdjusters*, 365
 - of *XMLStreamReader*, 205
- nextElement method (*Enumeration*), 672, 857–859
- nextOrSame method (*TemporalAdjusters*), 365
- nextPage method (*CachedRowSet*), 331, 333
- NMTOKEN, NMTOKENS attribute types (DTDs), 174–175
- Node interface
 - appendChild method, 207, 209
 - getAttributes method, 164, 168
 - getChildNodes method, 161, 168
 - getFirstChild method, 163, 168
 - getLastChild method, 164, 168
 - getLocalName method, 196
 - getNamespaceURI method, 195–196
 - getNextSibling method, 164, 168
 - getNodeXxx methods, 164, 169, 195
 - getParentNode method, 168
 - getPreviousSibling method, 168
 - subinterfaces of, 161
- Node renderer, 661
- nodeChanged method (*DefaultTreeModel*), 665, 671
- NodeList interface, 161
 - getLength method, 161, 169
 - item method, 161, 169, 177
- Nodes (Swing), 652
 - adding/removing, 665
 - child, 652, 655
 - collapsed, 668
 - connecting lines for, 658–659
 - currently selected, 663
 - editing, 667, 686
 - enumerating, 672–673
 - expanding, 666, 668
 - handles for, 657, 659, 674
 - highlighting, 674
 - identifying, by tree paths, 663
 - making visible, 666
 - parent, 652, 655
 - rendering, 674–676
 - root, 652–660
 - row positions of, 665
 - searching, for a given user object, 673, 678
 - selecting, 677
 - user objects for, 654, 665
- nodesChanged method (*DefaultTreeModel*), 671
- Nondeterministic parsing, 174
- noneMatch method (*Stream*), 16
- Noninterference, of stream operations, 7
- @NonNull annotation, 476–477
- normalize method (*Path*), 110–111
- Normalized color values, 757

- Normalizer class, 404
 - normalize method, 409
 - NoSuchAlgorithmException, 586, 606
 - NoSuchElementException, 19–20, 859
 - notFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
 - NotSerializableException, 100
 - now method
 - of Instant, 355, 357
 - of LocalDate, 359, 362
 - of LocalTime, 365–366
 - of ZonedDateTime, 370
 - NTLoginModule class, 568–569
 - NTUserPrincipal class, 569
 - NullPointerException, 845
 - vs. Optional, 15
 - Number class
 - doubleValue method, 387
 - intValue method, 388
 - numberFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
 - NumberFormat class, 387–394
 - format method, 388, 392
 - get/setXxxDigits methods, 392
 - getAvailableLocales method, 383, 388, 391
 - getCurrencyInstance method, 387, 392–393
 - getNumberInstance method, 387, 392
 - getPercentInstance method, 387, 392
 - is/setGroupingUsed methods, 392
 - is/setParseIntegerOnly methods, 392
 - parse method, 387–388, 392
 - setCurrency method, 393
 - numberFormat/NumberFormatTest.java, 389
 - Numbers
 - filtering, 629
 - floating-point, 380, 387–394
 - formatting, 380, 387–394
 - supported locales for, 388
 - with C, 817
 - from grouped elements, 36
 - in regular expressions, 139, 141
 - printing, 69
 - random, 5, 12, 44
 - reading:
 - from files, 64
 - from ZIP archives, 66
 - using locales, 387
 - truly random, 602
 - writing in binary format, 78
 - NUMERIC data type (SQL), 293, 348
 - NVARCHAR data type (SQL), 348
- ## 0
- Object class
 - clone method, 89, 106
 - Object inspection tree, 684–693
 - Object serialization, 88–108
 - cloning with, 106–108
 - file format for, 93–100
 - modifying default, 100–102
 - of singletons, 102–103
 - serial numbers for, 90–91
 - ObjectInputStream class, 89
 - constructor, 93
 - readObject method, 89, 93, 101
 - ObjectOutputStream class, 88
 - constructor, 93
 - defaultWriteObject method, 101
 - writeObject method, 88, 93, 100
 - Object-relational mappers, 512
 - Objects
 - cloning, 106–108
 - converting to streams, 6, 23
 - fingerprints of, 95
 - life cycle of, 480
 - printing, 69
 - reading from an input stream, 89
 - saving:
 - in database, 483
 - in output streams, 88, 90
 - in text format, 72–75
 - serializable, 88–93
 - transmitting over network, 92
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - versioning, 103–106
 - objectStream/ObjectStreamTest.java, 92
 - ODBC API, 284, 286
 - of method
 - of *DoubleStream*, 47
 - of *IntStream*, 43, 46
 - of *LocalDate*, 359, 362
 - of *LocalTime*, 365–366
 - of *LongStream*, 46
 - of *Optional*, 20–21
 - of *Period*, 363
 - of *Stream*, 5, 9
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 367, 370
 - of *ZoneId*, 367
 - ofDateAdjuster method (TemporalAdjusters), 364
 - ofDays method
 - of *Duration*, 357

- of Period, 359, 363, 368
- ofFile, ofFileDownload methods (BodyHandlers), 272
- OffsetDateTime class, 368
- ofHours method (Duration), 357
- ofInstant method (ZonedDateTime), 370
- ofLocalizedXxx methods (DateTimeFormatter), 372, 375, 394, 401
- ofMillis, ofMinutes methods (Duration), 357
- ofMonths method (Period), 360, 363
- ofNanos, ofSeconds methods (Duration), 357
- ofNullable method
 - of Optional, 20–21
 - of Stream, 6, 9, 23
- ofPattern method (DateTimeFormatter), 373, 376
- ofString method (BodyHandlers, BodyPublishers), 272–273
- ofWeeks, ofYears methods (Period), 363
- oj literal (SQL), 320
- open keyword, 513
- open method
 - of FileChannel, 125, 130
 - of SocketChannel, 244, 251
- openConnection method (URL), 254, 259
- Opened nonleaf icons, 661–662, 674
- openOutputStream method (SimpleJavaFileObject), 463
- opens keyword, 513, 521
- OpenSSL toolkit, 596–597
- openStream method (URL), 251, 259
- Operating system
 - character encodings in, 77, 413
 - paths in, 64, 109
 - resources in, 417
- Operations
 - associative, 41
 - lazy, 3, 7, 14, 147
 - stateless, 49
- Optional class, 15–22
 - creating values of, 20
 - empty method, 20–21
 - filter method, 18–19
 - flatMap method, 21–25
 - for empty streams, 41
 - get method, 19–22
 - ifPresent method, 17–18, 48
 - ifPresentOrElse method, 18
 - isPresent method, 19–22
 - map method, 18–19
 - of, ofNullable methods, 20–21
 - or method, 19
 - orElse method, 15, 17, 48
 - orElseGet method, 17, 48
 - orElseThrow method, 17, 20
 - stream method, 22–25
- optional keyword, 568
- optional/OptionalTest.java, 23
- OptionalXxx classes, 44, 48
- Oracle JVM implementation, 842
- ORDER BY statement (SQL), 300
- order method (ByteBuffer), 126, 131
- orFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
- org.omg.corba package, 500
- org.w3c.dom package, 160
- org.w3c.dom.CharacterData API, 169
- org.w3c.dom.Document API, 168, 209
- org.w3c.dom.Element API, 168, 209
- org.w3c.dom.NamedNodeMap API, 169
- org.w3c.dom.Node API, 168–169, 196, 209
- org.w3c.dom.NodeList API, 169
- org.xml.sax.Attributes API, 202
- org.xml.sax.ContentHandler API, 201
- org.xml.sax.EntityResolver API, 178
- org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler API, 178
- org.xml.sax.helpers.AttributesImpl API, 226
- org.xml.sax.InputSource API, 178
- org.xml.sax.SAXParseException API, 178
- org.xml.sax.XMLReader API, 226
- Orientation class, 102–103
- Outer joins, 320
- OutOfMemoryError, 845
- output element (XSLT), 218
- Output streams, 56–77
 - and Unicode, 56
 - buffered, 65–67
 - byte processing in, 65
 - byte-oriented, 56
 - closing, 57, 243
 - filters for, 63–67
 - hierarchy of, 59–63
 - objects in, 88–108
- OutputStream class, 56, 60–61, 210
 - close method, 59
 - flush, write methods, 57, 59
- OutputStreamWriter class, 68
- OverlappingFileLockException, 136
- Overloading, 811
- @Override annotation, 479–480

P

- \p, \P, in regular expressions, 138
- Package class, implementing *AnnotatedElement*, 466
- package-info.java file, 475
- Packages, 500
 - annotating, 475, 479
 - avoiding name clashes with, 193, 534
 - exporting, 506–510
 - hidden, 510
 - opening, 513
 - split, 510
- Packets, 232
- Padding schemes, 601
- Page setup dialog box, 777–778
- Pageable interface
 - implementing, 782
 - objects, printing, 792
- PageAttributes class (obsolete), 806
- pageDialog method (PrinterJob), 776, 778, 781
- PageFormat class
 - getHeight, getWidth methods, 775, 782
 - getImageableXxx methods, 776, 782
 - getOrientation method, 782
- Pages
 - measurements of, 776
 - multiple, printing, 782–792
 - orientation of, 730, 776, 782
- Paint interface, 724–726
- paint method (JComponent), 639, 694
- paintComponent method
 - of JComponent, 694
 - of StrokePanel, 719
- Paper margins, 775
- Paper sizes, 420, 775
- parallel method (*BaseStream*), 48, 53
- parallel/ParallelStreams.java, 51
- parallelStream method (*Collection*), 2–3, 5, 48
- Parameter variables, annotating, 475
- Parent nodes (Swing), 652, 655
- parse method
 - of *DateTimeFormatter*, 373
 - of *DocumentBuilder*, 168
 - of *LocalDate*, 376, 395, 401
 - of *LocalDateTime*, *LocalTime*, 395, 401
 - of *NumberFormat*, 387–388, 392
 - of *SAXParser*, 198, 201
 - of *XMLReader*, 226
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 376, 395, 401
- Parsed character data, 173
- ParseException, 388, 391
- Parsers, 159–169
 - checking uniqueness of IDs in, 175, 183
 - pull, 202
 - validating in, 170
- Parsing (XML), 159–169
 - nondeterministic, 174
 - with XML Schema, 182
- partitioningBy method (*Collectors*), 35, 37
- PasswordCallback class, 574
 - constructor, 581
 - methods of, 582
- Password-protected resources, 256
- Path interface, 109–112
 - getXxx methods, 111
 - normalize, relativize, resolve, resolveSibling, toXxx methods, 110–111
- Path2D class, 699
 - append, closePath methods, 703, 714
- Path2D.Double class, 697
- Path2D.Float class, 697
 - methods of, 703, 713
- pathFromAncestorEnumeration method (*DefaultMutableTreeNode*), 673
- Paths (file system), 109–112
 - absolute vs. relative, 64, 109–110
 - checking properties of, 116–118
 - filtering, 119
 - relativizing, 110
 - resolving, 66, 110
 - root component of, 109
 - separators in, 64, 109
- Paths (graphics), 703–704
- Paths class, 123
 - get method, 109, 111
- Pattern class, 142
 - compile method, 142, 148
 - matcher method, 142, 149
 - split method, 147, 149
 - splitAsStream method, 6, 10, 147
- Patterns, 137–151
- #PCDATA element content (DTD), 173
- PDF format, printing, 792
- peek method (*Stream*), 14–15
- PEM (Privacy Enhanced Mail), 596
- Pentium processor, little-endian order in, 78
- Percentages, formatting, 387–394

- Performance
 - of encryption algorithms, 608
 - of file operations, 125–132
- Period class
 - getXxx, of, minus, minusXxx, plus, plusXxx, withXxx methods, 363
 - ofXxx methods, 359–360, 363, 368
 - using for daylight savings time, 368
- Perl programming language, regular expressions in, 142
- Permission class
 - constructor, 566
 - equals method, 559
 - extending, 559
 - getActions method, 559
 - getName method, 561, 566
 - hashCode method, 559
 - implies method, 559–561, 566
- Permission files, 548
- permission keyword, 554, 558
- Permissions, 547–551
 - call stack of, 550
 - class hierarchy of, 549
 - commonly used classes for, 554–557
 - for files, 557
 - for users, 567
 - implementing, 559–566
 - implying other permissions, 561
 - in policy files, 551–559
 - mapping code sources to, 547
 - order of, 559
 - property, 558
 - restricting to certain users, 569
 - socket, 558
 - targets of, 557–558
- permissions/PermissionTest.java, 564
- permissions/WordCheckPermission.java, 562
- @Persistent annotation, 483
- Personal data, transferring, 600
- Picocli framework, 465
- Pixels
 - affine transformations on, 764
 - average value of, 766
 - composing, 735–744
 - interpolating, 725, 764
 - reading, 756
 - setting individual, 756–763
- Placeholders, in message formatting, 409–413
- Platform class loader, 531
- Plugins, loading, 532
- plus, plusXxx methods
 - of Duration, 358
 - of Instant, 357
 - of LocalDate, 359–360, 362
 - of LocalTime, 365–366
 - of Period, 363
 - of ZonedDateTime, 370
- PNG format, 745
- printing, 792
- Point2D class, 698–699
- Point2D.Double, Point2D.Float classes, 697
- Points, in typography, 775
- Policy class, 548, 552
- Policy files, 551–559
 - and Java Plug-in, 598
 - building, 598
 - locations for, 551
 - parsing, 561
 - platform-independent, 558
 - referencing keystores in, 599
 - system properties in, 558
 - user roles in, 566–582
 - visibility of, 562
- Policy managers, 551–559
- Polygons, 697, 703
- Pools, for parallel streams, 51
- populate method (*CachedRowSet*), 331, 333
- Porter–Duff rules, 736–739
- Portrait orientation, 776
- Ports, 229
 - blocking, 228
 - in URIs, 253
- position function (XPath), 220
- position method (*Buffer*), 134
- POSIX-compliant file systems, 117
- PosixFileAttributes* interface, 117
- POST method (*HttpRequest.Builder*), 272, 278
- POST request (HTML), 262, 264–266
 - building, 272
- post/PostTest.java, 268
- @PostConstruct annotation, 479–480
- PostgreSQL database, 293
 - connecting to, 297
 - drivers for, 294
- Postorder traversal, 672
- postOrderEnumeration method (*DefaultMutableTreeNode*), 672, 676

- PostScript format
 - printing, 792, 796
 - writing to, 796
- postVisitDirectory method
 - of *FileVisitor*, 121
 - of *SimpleFileVisitor*, 123
- Predefined character classes, 138–141
- @PreDestroy annotation, 479–480
- Predicate functions, 35
- premain method (Instrumentation API), 496
- preOrderEnumeration method
 - (*DefaultMutableTreeNode*), 672, 676
- Prepared statements, 311–317
 - caching, 312
 - executing, 311
- PreparedStatement* interface
 - clearParameters method, 317
 - executeXxx, setXxx methods, 311, 317
- prepareStatement method (*Connection*), 311, 317, 323, 327
- previous method (*ResultSet*), 324, 328
- previous, previousOrSame methods
 - (*TemporalAdjusters*), 365
- previousPage method (*CachedRowSet*), 333
- preVisitDirectory method
 - of *FileVisitor*, 121
 - of *SimpleFileVisitor*, 123
- Primary keys, 322
- Primitive types
 - arrays of, 843
 - I/O in binary format in, 59
 - streams of, 42–44
- Principal* interface
 - getName method, 573
- Principals (logins), 568
- print method
 - of *DocPrintJob*, 795
 - of *JTable*, 616, 618
 - of *PrintWriter*, 69–70, 833–834
- Print dialog box, 773
 - displaying page ranges in, 774, 783
 - native, 774, 778
- Print services, 792–795
 - document flavors for, 793–794
 - for images, 795
 - stream, 796–799
- print/PrintComponent.java, 779
- print/PrintTestFrame.java, 778
- Printable* interface
 - implementing, 772, 777
 - objects, printing, 792
 - print method, 773, 781, 783
- Printer graphics context, 784
- PrinterException, 773
- PrinterJob class
 - defaultPage method, 781
 - getPrinterJob method, 773, 781
 - pageDialog method, 776, 778, 781
 - print method, 773–774, 782
 - printDialog method, 773–774, 781
 - setPageable method, 783
 - setPrintable method, 782
- printf function (C), 817
- printf method (*PrintWriter*), 69–70, 385
- printf1/Printf1.c, 818
- printf1/Printf1.java, 818
- printf1/Printf1Test.java, 819
- printf2/Printf2.c, 824
- printf2/Printf2.java, 823
- printf2/Printf2Test.java, 823
- printf3/Printf3.c, 837
- printf3/Printf3.java, 836
- printf3/Printf3Test.java, 836
- printf4/Printf4.c, 846
- printf4/Printf4.java, 848
- printf4/Printf4Test.java, 848
- Printing
 - clipped areas, 775
 - counting pages during, 775
 - images, 772–782
 - layout of, 783
 - multipage documents, 782–784
 - number of copies for, 799
 - page orientation of, 730, 776
 - paper sizes in, 775
 - quality of, 802
 - selecting settings for, 773
 - starting, 546, 773
 - text, 772–782
 - using:
 - banding for, 775
 - transformations for, 784
- Printing attributes, 799–807
 - adding/retrieving, 802
 - categories of, 801–802
 - checking values of, 802
 - hierarchy of, 800

- PrintJob class (obsolete), 773
 - PrintJobAttribute interface, 799
 - printing attributes of, 803–806
 - PrintJobAttributeSet interface, 800
 - println method
 - of PrintWriter, 69–70
 - of System.out, 414–415
 - PrintQuality class, 802
 - PrintRequestAttribute interface, 799
 - printing attributes of, 803–806
 - PrintRequestAttributeSet interface, 773, 800
 - PrintService interface
 - createPrintJob method, 793, 795
 - getAttributes method, 807
 - getName method, 793
 - printService/PrintServiceTest.java, 797
 - PrintServiceAttribute interface, 799
 - printing attributes of, 803–806
 - PrintServiceAttributeSet interface, 800
 - PrintServiceLookup class
 - lookupPrintServices method, 793, 795
 - PrintStream class, 69
 - PrintWriter class, 64, 68–70
 - checkError method, 69–70
 - constructor, 70
 - print method, 69–70, 833–834
 - printf method, 69–70, 385
 - println method, 69–70
 - Private keys, 587–599, 608
 - PrivilegedAction interface, 575
 - implementing, 568
 - run method, 568, 572
 - PrivilegedExceptionAction interface, 568
 - run method, 572
 - processAnnotations method
 - (ActionListenerInstaller), 466
 - Processing instructions (XML), 159
 - Processing tools, 463
 - Processor interface, 485
 - Programmer's Day, 359
 - Programs. *See* Applications
 - Properties class, 154
 - Properties, generated automatically, 489
 - Property files, 154
 - character encoding of, 419
 - event handlers in, 447
 - for resources bundles, 417–418
 - for string resources, 417
 - for strings, 418–419
 - no passwords in, 279
 - Property permissions, 558
 - @Property annotation, 489
 - PropertyPermission class, 554
 - Protection domains, 549
 - ProtectionDomain class
 - constructor, 551
 - getCodeSource, implies methods, 551
 - provides keyword, 524
 - Proxy objects, 466
 - Public certificates, keystore for, 599
 - PUBLIC identifier (DTD), 208
 - Public key ciphers, 587–594, 608–612
 - performance of, 608
 - Public Key Cryptography Standard (PKCS)
 - #5, 601
 - Pull parsers, 202
 - PushbackInputStream class, 65
 - constructor, 67
 - unread method, 67
 - put method
 - of Bindings, 443
 - of ByteBuffer, 131
 - of CharBuffer, 132
 - of ScriptEngine, 443
 - of ScriptEngineManager, 443
 - PUT method (HttpRequest.Builder), 278
 - putClientProperty method (JComboBox), 658, 663
 - putNextEntry method (ZipOutputStream), 85–86
 - putXxx methods (ByteBuffer), 127, 131
- ## Q
- \Q, in regular expressions, 138
 - QBE (query by example) tools, 289
 - QuadCurve2D class, 697, 699, 703
 - QuadCurve2D.Double class, 697–698, 713
 - QuadCurve2D.Float class, 697
 - Quadratic curves, 702–703
 - quadTo method (Path2D.Float), 703, 713
 - Qualified exports, 521
 - Qualified names, 195
 - Quantifiers, 141
 - Queries (databases), 290–292
 - by example, 289
 - executing, 300, 310–322
 - multiple, 303
 - populating row sets with results of, 331
 - preparing, 311–317
 - returning multiple results, 321–322

- query/QueryTest.java, 313
- ";, entity reference, 158
- quoteReplacement method (Matcher), 150
- R**
- R programming language, 440, 448
- \r line feed character, 69, 164, 414
 - in e-mails, 279
- \r, \R, in regular expressions, 138, 140
- Race conditions, 49
- Random class, 602
 - methods of, 44, 47, 51
- Random numbers, streams of, 5, 12, 44, 51
- Random-access files, 80–85
- randomAccess/RandomAccessTest.java, 83
- RandomAccessFile class, 80–85, 125
 - constructor, 84
 - getChannel method, 130
 - getFilePointer method, 81, 84
 - length method, 81, 85
 - seek method, 80, 85
- Randomness, 602
- range, rangeClosed methods (XxxStream), 43, 46
- Ranges, converting to streams, 49
- Raster class
 - getDataElements method, 758, 762
 - getPixel, getPixels methods, 757, 762
- Raster images, 744–772
 - constructing from pixels, 756–763
 - filtering, 763–772
 - readers/writers for, 745–755
- rasterImage/RasterImageFrame.java, 760
- read method
 - of CipherInputStream, 608
 - of FileInputStream, 56
 - of ImageIO, 745, 753
 - of ImageReader, 754
 - of InputStream, 56–58
 - of ZipInputStream, 85
- read/config.dtd, 187
- read/config.xml, 187
- read/config.xsd, 187
- read/XMLReadTest.java, 183
- Readable interface, 59
 - read method, 61, 63
- ReadableByteChannel interface, 245
- readAllBytes method (InputStream), 56, 58
- readAllXxx methods (Files), 113
- readAttributes method (Files), 117
- readBoolean method (DataInput), 79
- readChar method (DataInput), 79, 81
- readDouble method (DataInput), 79, 89, 101
- Reader class, 56, 60
 - read method, 59
- READER class (DocFlavor), 794
- readExternal method (Externalizable), 101–102
- readFixedString method (DataIO), 81–82
- readFloat method (DataInput), 79
- readInt method (DataInput), 79, 81, 89
- readLine method (Console), 71
- readLong method (DataInput), 79
- readNBytes method (InputStream), 56, 58
- readObject method
 - of Date, 101
 - of ObjectInputStream, 89, 93, 101
- ReadOnlyBufferException, 125
- readResolve method (Serializable), 103
- readShort method (DataInput), 79
- readThumbnail method (ImageReader), 754
- readUTF method (DataInput), 79–80
- REAL data type (SQL), 293, 348
- Receiver parameters, 478
- Rectangle2D class, 697, 699
- Rectangle2D.Double, Rectangle2D.Float classes, 697
- RectangularShape class, 697
- Redirects, of URLs, 266–267
- reduce method (Stream), 41–43
- reducing method (Collectors), 37
- Reductions, 15, 41–43
- ref attribute (XML Schema), 181
- Reflection
 - accessing:
 - private members, 511–514, 546
 - protected methods, 532
 - constructing:
 - class trees, 678
 - static field names, 396
 - enumerating fields from a variable, 687
- ReflectPermission class, 556
- regex/RegexTest.java, 144
- regexFilter method (RowFilter), 629, 638
- Registry editor, 855, 860
- Registry keys, 856–858
- Regular expressions, 137–151
 - escapes in, 73, 141
 - filtering, 629

- grouping in, 142–144
- in DTDs, 173
- predefined character classes in, 138–141
- quantifiers in, 141
- replacing all matches with, 148
- relative method (*ResultSet*), 324, 328
- Relativization, of an absolute URL, 253
- relativize method (*Path*), 110–111
- releaseSavepoint method (*Connection*), 345, 347
- ReleaseStringChars function (C), 822
- ReleaseStringUTFChars function (C), 821–822, 824
- ReleaseXXXArrayElements functions (C), 842–843
- reload method (*DefaultTreeModel*), 666, 671
- remaining method (*Buffer*), 133–134
- remove method (*AttributeSet*), 807
- removeCellEditorListener method (*CellEditor*), 652
- removeColumn method (*JTable*), 630, 636
- removeNodeFromParent method (*DefaultTreeModel*), 665, 671
- removeTreeModelListener method (*TreeModel*), 685, 693
- RenderableImage* interface, 792
- Rendering (Swing)
 - cells, 639–652
 - columns, 622
 - headers, 641
 - nodes, 674–676
- Rendering hints, 694
- Rendering pipeline, 694–696
- Renjin project, 440, 449
- @Repeatable annotation, 479
- replaceXXX methods (*Matcher*), 148, 150
- required keyword, 568
- #REQUIRED attribute (DTD), 175
- requires keyword, 504, 506, 508, 510, 515, 519–521
- requisite keyword, 568
- RescaleOp class, 764, 771
- Rescaling operation, 764
- reset method
 - of *Buffer*, 133–134
 - of *InputStream*, 58
 - of *MessageDigest*, 587
- resolve, resolveSibling methods (*Path*), 110–111
- resolveEntity method (*EntityResolver*), 172, 178
- Resolving
 - classes, 530
 - relative URLs, 253
- Resource bundles, 417–421
 - loading, 419
 - locating, 417–418
 - lookup tables for, 420
 - naming, 419
 - searching for, 419
- Resource editor, 417
- @Resource annotation, 350, 479, 481
- ResourceBundle class
 - extending, 419, 421
 - getBundle method, 418–421
 - getKeys method, 421
 - getObject method, 420–421
 - getString method, 419, 421
 - getStringArray method, 421
 - handleGetObject method, 421
- ResourceBundle.Control class
 - getCandidateLocales method, 418
- Resources
 - annotations for managing, 480
 - hierarchy of, 418
 - in JAR files, 514
 - injection, 481
- @Resources annotation, 479
- Response headers, 256–257
- Response page, 262
- Result* interface, 220–221, 349
- Result sets (databases)
 - accessing columns in, 300
 - analyzing, 300
 - closing, 303
 - for multiple queries, 303
 - iterating over rows in, 322
 - metadata for, 335
 - numbering rows in, 325
 - order of rows in, 300
 - retrieving multiple, 321–322
 - scrollable, 323–325
 - updatable, 322, 325–329
- results method (*Matcher*), 146, 150
- ResultSet* interface, 330
 - absolute method, 325, 328
 - beforeFirst, afterLast methods, 325, 328
 - cancelRowUpdates method, 326, 329

- ResultSet* interface (*continued*)
 - close method, 303
 - concurrency values, 323, 325, 327, 329
 - deleteRow method, 327, 329
 - findColumn method, 302
 - first, last methods, 325, 328
 - getBlob, getClob methods, 317–318
 - getConcurrency method, 324–325, 328
 - getDate, getDouble, getInt, getObject, getString methods, 300, 302
 - getMetaData method, 335, 344
 - getRow method, 325, 328
 - getType method, 324, 328
 - getWarnings method, 306
 - insertRow method, 326, 329
 - isClosed method, 303
 - isFirst, isLast, isBeforeFirst, isAfterLast methods, 325, 328
 - iteration protocol, 300
 - moveToCurrentRow method, 326, 329
 - moveToInsertRow method, 326, 328
 - next method, 300, 302, 322
 - previous method, 324, 328
 - relative method, 324, 328
 - type values, 323, 325, 327, 329
 - updateObject method, 302
 - updateXxx methods, 326, 329
- ResultSetMetaData* interface, 335
 - getColumnXxx methods, 335, 344
- Retention policies, 482
- @Retention annotation, 465, 479, 482
- retire/Retire.java, 424
- retire/RetireResources_de.java, 435
- retire/RetireResources_zh.java, 436
- retire/RetireResources.java, 435
- retire/RetireStrings_de.properties, 436
- retire/RetireStrings_zh.properties, 437
- retire/RetireStrings.properties, 436
- Retirement calculator example, 421–437
- RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS field (*Statement*), 322
- Return values, missing, 15
- rewind method (*Buffer*), 133–134
- RFC 821 standard, 279
- RFC 822 standard, 372
- RFC 1123 standard, 372
- RFC 2396 standard, 253
- RFC 2616 standard, 255
- RFC 2911 standard, 806
- RGB color model, 735, 758
- Rivest, Ronald, 584
- Role-based authentication, 573
- rollback method (*Connection*), 345–347
- Root certificate, 599
- Root component (file system), 109
- Root element (XML), 157
 - referencing schemas in, 179
- Root node (*Swing*), 652–660
 - handles for, 659–660
 - separating children of, 659
- rotate method (*Graphics2D*), 728, 732
- Rotation, 727–728
 - and interpolating pixels, 764
 - with center point, 729
- Round cap, 716
- Round join, 716–717
- Rounded rectangles, 699–700
- RoundEnvironment* interface, 486
- RoundRectangle2D* class, 697, 699–700
- RoundRectangle2D.Double* class, 697–698, 712
- RoundRectangle2D.Float* class, 697
- Row sets (databases), 329–333
 - cached, 330–335
 - constructing, 330
 - modifying, 330
 - page size of, 331
- RowFilter* class, 628–630
 - methods of, 629, 638
- RowFilter.Entry* class, 629
- ROWID data type (SQL), 348–349
- RowId* interface, 349
- Rows (databases), 287
 - deleting/inserting, 327
 - iterating through, 325
 - order of, in result set, 300
 - retrieving, 349
 - selecting, 290
 - updating, 326
- Rows (*Swing*)
 - filtering, 628–630
 - height of, 625
 - hiding, 630
 - margins of, 625
 - position, in a node, 665
 - resizing, 625
 - selecting, 615, 626
 - sorting, 616, 627–628
- RowSet* interface, 329–332
 - methods of, 331–332

- RowSetFactory interface
 - createXxxRowSet methods, 330, 333
- RowSetProvider class
 - newFactory method, 330, 333
- RSA algorithm, 588, 609
- RSA Security, 601
- rsa/RSATest.java, 610
- rt.jar file, 527, 531–532
- Ruby programming language, 440
- run method
 - of *PrivilegedAction*, 568, 572
 - of *PrivilegedExceptionAction*, 572
 - of *Tool*, 461
- Runnable interface, 240
- Runtime class
 - exit method, 546
- runtimeAnnotations/ActionListenerFor.java, 470
- runtimeAnnotations/ActionListenerInstaller.java, 467
- RuntimePermission class, 555
- S**
- S (short), type code, 95, 831
- \s, \S, in regular expressions, 139
- @SafeVarargs annotation, 479
- Sample values, 756
- Sandbox, 547–551
- Save points (databases), 345
- Savepoint interface
 - getSavepointXxx methods, 347
- SAX (Simple API for XML) parser, 159, 197–202
 - activating namespace processing in, 199
- sax/SAXTest.java, 199
- SAXParseException class
 - getXxxNumber methods, 178
- SAXParser class
 - parse method, 198, 201
- SAXParserFactory class
 - is/setNamespaceAware methods, 201
 - is/setValidating methods, 201
 - newInstance, newSAXParser methods, 198, 201
 - setFeature method, 199
- SAXResult class, 221
- SAXSource class, 220–221
 - constructor, 225
- Scalar functions, 319–320
- scale method (Graphics2D), 728, 732
- Scaling, 727–728
- Scanner class, 70
 - constructor, 245
 - findAll method, 146, 151
 - tokens method, 6, 10
 - useLocale method, 385, 389
- Scheduling applications
 - and time zones, 359, 367
 - computing dates for, 364–365
- schema element (XML Schema), 182
- Schemas, 343
- Script engines, 440–441
 - adding variable bindings to, 442
 - implementing Java interfaces, 445
 - invoking, 441
 - invoking functions in, 444–446
- script/ScriptTest.java, 449
- ScriptContext interface, 443
 - getXxx/setXxx methods of, 444
- ScriptEngine interface
 - createBindings method, 443
 - eval method, 441–443
 - get, put methods, 443
 - getContext method, 444
- ScriptEngineFactory interface
 - getExtensions method, 441
 - getMethodCallSyntax method, 445
 - getMimeTypes method, 441
 - getNames method, 441
- ScriptEngineManager class
 - get, put methods, 443
 - getEngineXxx methods, 441
- Scripting languages, 440–452
 - advantages of, 440
 - supported, 440
- Scripts
 - accessing classes in, 446
 - compiling, 446
 - executing, 442, 447
 - invoking, 441
 - redirecting I/O of, 444
 - using Java method call syntax in, 445
- Scroll pane (Swing)
 - with tables, 615
 - with trees, 666, 668
- scrollPathToVisible method (JTree), 666, 670
- Secret key, generating, 603
- SecretKey interface, 602
- SecretKeySpec class, 607
- Secure random generator, 603

- SecureRandom class
 - setSeed method, 602
- Securing Java (McGraw/Felten), 550
- Security
 - bytecode verification, 541–545
 - class loaders, 530–545
 - code signing, 597–599
 - different levels of, 583
 - digital signatures, 582–599
 - encryption, 599–612
 - user authentication, 566–582
- Security managers, 546–566
- Security policy, 547
- SecurityException, 547, 549
- SecurityManager class
 - checkExit method, 546, 549
 - checkPermission method, 549–550, 559–560
 - checkRead method, 550
- SecurityPermission class, 556
- “Seek forward only” mode (ImageInputStream), 747
- seek method (RandomAccessFile), 80, 85
- select attribute (XSLT), 219
- SELECT statement (SQL), 290–291
 - executing, 300
 - for LOBs, 317
 - multiple, in a query, 321
 - not supported in batch updates, 346
- Selection models, 626
- send method (HttpClient), 277
- sendAsync method (HttpClient), 273, 277
- separator constant (File), 64
- Separators (file system), 64, 109
- sequence element (XML Schema), 181
- Sequences, producing, 5
- Serial numbers, 90–91
 - vs. memory addresses, 92
- serialClone/SerialCloneTest.java, 106
- Serializable class, 106
- Serializable interface, 89, 95, 483
 - readResolve method, 103
- @Serializable annotation, 483
- SerializablePermission class, 556
- Serialization, 88–108
 - cloning with, 106–108
 - file format for, 93–100
 - modifying default, 100–102
 - of singletons, 102–103
 - serial numbers for, 90–91
- serialver program, 104
- serialVersionUID constant, 104
- server/EchoServer.java, 237
- Servers
 - accessing, 251–270
 - connecting clients to, 230–232
 - implementing, 236–251
 - invoking programs, 261
- Server-side programs, 261–270
 - redirecting URLs in, 266–267
- ServerSocket class, 236–251
 - accept method, 236, 239–240
 - close method, 239
 - constructor, 239
- Service loading, 522–524
- Service provider interfaces, 746
- SERVICE_FORMATTED class (DocFlavor), 794
- ServiceLoader class, 522
- Servlets, 261, 457–463
- Session class
 - setDebug method, 280
- Set interface
 - containsAll, equals methods, 561
- set/Item.java, 494
- set/SetTest.java, 495
- setAllowsChildren, setAsksAllowsChildren methods (DefaultMutableTreeNode), 661, 663
- setAllowUserInteraction method (URLConnection), 254
- setAttribute, setAttributeNS methods (Element), 207, 209
- setAutoCommit method (Connection), 347
- setAutoCreateRowSorter method (JTable), 616, 618, 627
- setAutoResizeMode method (JTable), 625, 635
- setBinaryStream method (Blob), 319
- SetBooleanArrayRegion function (C), 842
- SetBooleanField function (C), 830
- SetByteArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844, 857
- SetByteField function (C), 830
- setCellEditor method (TableColumn), 642, 651
- setCellRenderer method (TableColumn), 651
- setCellSelectionEnabled method (JTable), 626, 636
- setCharacterStream method (Clob), 319
- SetCharArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
- SetCharField function (C), 830
- setClip method (Graphics), 733–734, 775

- setClosedIcon method (*DefaultTableCellRenderer*), 676
- setColumnSelectionAllowed method (*JTable*), 626, 636
- setCommand method (*RowSet*), 331–332
- setComparator method (*DefaultRowSorter*), 628, 637
- setComposite method (*Graphics2D*), 695, 738, 744
- setConnectTimeout method (*URLConnection*), 254, 260
- setContentHandler method (*XMLReader*), 226
- setContextClassLoader method (*Thread*), 533, 541
- setCrc method (*ZipEntry*), 87
- setCurrency method (*NumberFormat*), 393
- setDataElements method (*WritableRaster*), 759, 762
- setDate method (*PreparedStatement*), 311, 317
- setDebug method (*Session*), 280
- setDecomposition method (*Collator*), 408
- setDefault method
 - of *CookieHandler*, 267
 - of *Locale*, 384, 386
- setDefaultNamespace method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 214
- setDefaultRenderer method (*JTable*), 640
- setDoInput method (*URLConnection*), 254–255, 259
- setDoOutput method (*URLConnection*), 254–255, 259, 264, 266
- setDouble method (*PreparedStatement*), 311, 317
- SetDoubleArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- SetDoubleField function (*C*), 826, 830
- setEntityResolver method (*DocumentBuilder*), 172, 177
- setErrorHandler method (*DocumentBuilder*), 177
- setErrorWriter method (*ScriptContext*), 444
- setFeature method (*SAXParserFactory*), 199
- setFillsViewportHeight method (*JTable*), 618
- SetFloatArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- SetFloatField function (*C*), 830
- setFrom method (*MimeMessage*), 279
- setGroupingUsed method (*NumberFormat*), 392
- setHeaderXxx methods (*TableColumn*), 641, 651
- setIfModifiedSince method (*URLConnection*), 254–255, 260
- setIgnoringElementContentWhitespace method (*DocumentBuilderFactory*), 176, 179
- setInput method (*ImageReader*), 754
- setInstanceFollowRedirects method (*URLConnection*), 267
- setInt method (*PreparedStatement*), 311, 317
- SetIntArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- SetIntField function (*C*), 826, 830, 859
- setLeafIcon method (*DefaultTableCellRenderer*), 676
- setLevel method (*ZipOutputStream*), 87
- setLocale method (*MessageFormat*), 411
- setLogWriter method (*DriverManager*), 297
- SetLongArrayRegion function (*C*), 842, 844
- SetLongField function (*C*), 830
- setMaximumXxxDigits, setMinimumXxxDigits methods (*NumberFormat*), 392
- setMaxWidth method (*TableColumn*), 624, 637
- setMethod method (*ZipEntry*, *ZipOutputStream*), 87
- setMinWidth method (*TableColumn*), 624, 637
- setName method (*NameCallback*), 581
- setNamespaceAware method
 - of *DocumentBuilderFactory*, 182, 195–196, 199, 207
 - of *SAXParserFactory*, 201
- SetObjectArrayElement function (*C*), 840, 843, 845
- SetObjectField function (*C*), 826, 830
- setOpenIcon method (*DefaultTableCellRenderer*), 676
- setOutput method (*ImageWriter*), 755
- setOutputProperty method (*Transformer*), 209
- setPageable method (*PrinterJob*), 783
- setPageSize method (*CachedRowSet*), 331, 333
- setPaint method (*Graphics2D*), 695, 724, 726
- setParseIntegerOnly method (*NumberFormat*), 392
- setPassword method
 - of *PasswordCallback*, 582
 - of *RowSet*, 331–332
- setPixel, setPixels methods (*WritableRaster*), 756, 762
- setPreferredWidth method (*TableColumn*), 624, 637
- setPrefingUsed method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 214
- setPrintable method (*PrinterJob*), 782
- setProperty method (*XMLInputFactory*), 203–204
- setReader method (*ScriptContext*), 444
- setReadTimeout method (*URLConnection*), 254, 260

- setRenderingHint, setRenderingHints methods (Graphics2D), 694
- setRequestProperty method (URLConnection), 254–255, 260
- setResizable method (TableColumn), 624, 637
- setRootVisible method (JTree), 660, 662
- setRowFilter method (DefaultRowSorter), 629, 637
- setRowHeight, setRowMargin methods (JTable), 625, 635
- setRowSelectionAllowed method (JTable), 626, 636
- setRowSorter method (JTable), 627, 636
- Sets, comparing, 561
- setSavepoint method (Connection), 347
- setSecurityManager method (System), 553
- setSeed method (SecureRandom), 602
- setSelectionMode method (ListSelectionModel), 626, 637
- SetShortArrayRegion function (C), 842, 844
- SetShortField function (C), 830
- setShowsRootHandles method (JTree), 659, 662
- setSize method (ZipEntry), 87
- setSortable method (DefaultRowSorter), 627, 637
- setSoTimeout method (Socket), 232–233
- SetStaticXxxField functions (C), 829–830
- setStrength method (Collator), 408
- setString method (PreparedStatement), 311, 317
- setStringConverter method (TableRowSorter), 637
- setStroke method (Graphics2D), 694, 715, 724
- setSubject method (MimeMessage), 279
- setTableName method (CachedRowSet), 332–333
- setText method (MimeMessage), 279
- setToXxx methods (AffineTransform), 730, 732
- setTransform method (Graphics2D), 730, 732
- setURL method (RowSet), 331–332
- setUseCaches method (URLConnection), 254
- setUsername method (RowSet), 331–332
- setUserObject method (MutableTreeNode), 654, 662
- setValidating method
 - of DocumentBuilderFactory, 176, 179
 - of SAXParserFactory, 201
- setValue method (Win32RegKey), 857–858
- setValueAt method (TableModel), 622, 645
- setWidth method (TableColumn), 624, 637
- setWriter method (ScriptContext), 444
- SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language), 155
- SHA-1 algorithm, 94, 583
- Shape interface, 697, 715
- shape/ShapeTest.java, 705
- ShapeMaker class
 - getPointCount, makeShape methods, 704
- ShapePanel class, 704
- Shapes
 - clipping, 694, 733–735
 - combining, 695, 714–715
 - control points of, 704
 - drawing, 694–697
 - filling, 694–695, 724
 - rendering, 696
 - transforming, 694
- Shared libraries, 816, 854
- shear method (Graphics2D), 728, 732
- Shear, 727–728
- Shift-JIS standard, 76
- short type
 - printing, 69
 - streams of, 43
 - type code for, 95, 831
 - vs. C types, 817
 - writing in binary format, 78
- ShortBuffer class, 132
- ShortLookupTable class, 765, 772
- shouldSelectCell method (CellEditor), 644, 652
- shutdownXxx methods (Socket), 244
- Side files, 484
- Signatures, 587–589
 - generating, 832
 - mangling, 831–832
- Simple types, 179
- SimpleDoc class, 793, 795
- SimpleFileVisitor class, 121
 - visitFile, visitFileFailed methods, 121, 123
 - xxxVisitDirectory methods, 123
- SimpleJavaFileObject class, 455
 - getCharContent, openOutputStream methods, 463
- SimpleLoginModule class
 - checkLogin, initialize methods, 573
- SimpleScriptContext class, 443
- simpleType element (XML Schema), 180
- Single value annotations, 473
- Singletons, serializing, 102–103
- size method
 - of BasicFileAttributes, 118

- of Files, 116–117
- skip method
 - of *InputStream*, 58
 - of *Stream*, 12
- skipBytes method (*DataInput*), 80
- SMALLINT data type (SQL), 293, 348
- SMTP (Simple Mail Transport Protocol), 278–281
- SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol), 501
- Socket class
 - connect method, 233
 - constructor, 232–233
 - getInputStream method, 231–232, 236
 - getOutputStream method, 232, 236
 - isClosed, isConnected methods, 233
 - isXxxShutdown, shutdownXxx methods, 244
 - setSoTimeout method, 232–233
- Socket permissions, 558
- socket/SocketTest.java, 231
- SocketChannel class, 244
 - open method, 244, 251
- SocketPermission class, 554
- Sockets
 - half-closing, 243–244
 - interrupting, 244–251
 - opening, 231, 546
 - timeouts, 232–233
- SocketTimeoutException, 232, 260
- sort method (Collections), 402
- sorted method (*Stream*), 14–15
- Source files
 - character encoding of, 416
 - reading from memory, 454
- Source interface, 220, 349
- Source-level annotations, 484–489
- Space. *See* Whitespace
- SPARC processor, big-endian order in, 78
- split method
 - of *Pattern*, 147, 149
 - of *String*, 72, 147
- Split packages, 510
- splitAsStream method (*Pattern*), 6, 10, 147
- spliterator method (*Iterable*), 10
- Spliterators class
 - spliteratorUnknownSize method, 6, 9
- SplittableRandom class, methods of, 51
- sprintf, sprintf functions (C), 823
- SQL (Structured Query Language), 287–293
 - changing data inside databases, 292
 - commands in, 295
 - data types in, 293, 348–349
 - equality testing in, 291
 - escapes in, 319–321
 - exceptions in, 304–306
 - executing statements in, 299–303
 - keywords in, 290
 - reading instructions from a file, 306
 - strings in, 291
 - vs. Java, 313
 - warnings in, 304
 - wildcards in, 291
- SQLException class, 304–306, 324
 - and rolling back, 345
 - and save points, 347
 - getXxx, iterator methods, 304–305
- SQLPermission class, 557
- SQLWarning class, 304, 324
 - getNextWarning method, 306
- SQLXML data type (SQL), 348–349
- Square cap, 716
- Square root, computing, 21
- Squirrel program, 336
- SRC, SRC_Xxx composition rules, 737–739
- src.jar file, 850
- sRGB standard, 758
- Standard extensions, 531
- StandardCharsets class, 77
- StandardJavaFileManager interface, 453–455
 - getJavaFileObjectsFromXxx methods, 462
- start method
 - of *Matcher*, 143, 145, 149–150
 - of *MatchResult*, 146, 150
- startDocument method (*ContentHandler*), 201
- startElement method (*ContentHandler*), 197–201
- Stateless operations, 49
- Statement interface, 299–303
 - addBatch method, 346–347
 - close, closeOnCompletion methods, 302–303
 - execute method, 301, 307, 321–322
 - executeBatch method, 346–347
 - executeLargeBatch method, 347
 - executeQuery method, 300–301, 324
 - executeUpdate method, 299, 301, 322, 345
 - getMoreResults method, 321–322
 - getResultSet method, 302

- Statement interface (*continued*)
 - getUpdateCount method, 302, 321
 - getWarnings method, 306
 - isClosed method, 302
 - RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS field, 322
 - using for multiple queries, 303
- Statements (databases)
 - closing, 303
 - complex, 313
 - concurrently open, 303
 - executing, 299–303
 - grouping into transactions, 344–349
 - in batch updates, 346
 - multiple, 303
 - prepared, 311–317
 - truncations in, 305
- Static fields, in native code, 829–830
- Static initialization blocks, 814
- Static methods, calling from native code, 834–835
- statusCode method (HttpResponse), 272, 278
- StAX parser, 202–206, 210–215
 - namespace processing in, 203
 - no indented output in, 211
- stax/StAXTest.java, 203
- StAXSource class, 220
- stopCellEditing method (CellEditor), 644–645, 652
- Stored procedures, 319–320
- Stream interface
 - allMatch, anyMatch methods, 16
 - collect method, 25–30, 42–43
 - concat method, 13
 - count method, 3–4, 15
 - distinct method, 14–15, 50
 - dropWhile method, 13
 - empty method, 5, 9
 - filter method, 3–11, 15
 - findAny method, 16
 - findFirst method, 15–16
 - flatMap method, 12
 - forEach method, 25, 28
 - forEachOrdered method, 25
 - generate method, 5, 9, 43
 - iterate method, 5, 9, 14, 43
 - iterator method, 25
 - limit method, 12, 50
 - map method, 11
 - mapToInt method, 42
 - max, min methods, 15–16
 - noneMatch method, 16
 - of method, 5, 9
 - ofNullable method, 6, 9, 23
 - peek method, 14–15
 - reduce method, 41–43
 - skip method, 12
 - sorted method, 14–15
 - takeWhile method, 13
 - toArray method, 25, 28
 - unordered method, 50
- stream method
 - of Arrays, 5, 9, 43
 - of Collection, 2–3, 5
 - of Optional, 22–25
 - of StreamSupport, 6, 10
- Streaming parsers, 159, 196–206
- StreamPrintService class, 796
- StreamPrintServiceFactory class, 796
 - getPrintService method, 796
 - lookupStreamPrintServiceFactories method, 796
- StreamResult class, 210, 221
- Streams, 1–7
 - collecting elements of, 25–31
 - computing values from, 41–43
 - converting to/from arrays, 5, 25, 49
 - creating, 5–10
 - debugging, 14
 - empty, 5, 15, 41
 - encrypted, 607–608
 - filtering, 22
 - finite, 6
 - flattening, 12, 22
 - for print services, 796–799
 - infinite, 3, 5, 12, 14
 - input, 160
 - intermediate operations for, 3
 - noninterference of, 7
 - of primitive type values, 42–44
 - of random numbers, 44
 - parallel, 2, 16, 25, 31, 35, 41, 48–53
 - processed lazily, 3, 7, 14
 - reductions of, 15
 - removing duplicates from, 14
 - returned by Files.lines, 50
 - sorted, 14, 49
 - splitting/combining, 12–13
 - summarizing, 26, 44
 - terminal operation for, 3, 15

- transformations of, 11–12, 44
 - vs. collections, 3
 - `streams/CountLongWords.java`, 4
 - `streams/CreatingStreams.java`, 7
 - `streams/PrimitiveTypeStreams.java`, 44
 - `StreamSource` class, 220
 - constructor, 225
 - transform method, 221
 - `StreamSupport` class
 - stream method, 6, 10
 - `String` class, 62
 - `compareTo` method, 402
 - `format` method, 385
 - `split` method, 72, 147
 - `toLowerCase` method, 11
 - `trim` method, 163, 388
 - `STRING` class (`DocFlavor`), 794
 - String parameters, 819–825
 - `StringBuffer` class, 62, 132
 - `StringBuilder` class, 62, 82
 - Strings
 - converting to code points, 11
 - encoding, 379, 416
 - fixed-size, I/O of, 81–82
 - in native code, 819–825
 - in SQL, 291
 - internationalizing, 417–418
 - ordering, 402
 - patterns for, 137–151
 - printing, 69
 - sorting, 402
 - splitting, 6
 - transforming to lower/upercase, 11
 - writing in binary format, 78
 - `StringSource` class, 454
 - `Stroke` interface, 715
 - `stroke/StrokeTest.java`, 719
 - `StrokePanel` class, 719
 - Strokes, 694, 715–724
 - dash patterns of, 717–718
 - end cap styles of, 716–718
 - join styles of, 716–717
 - setting, 694
 - thickness of, 716
 - Stylesheets (XSLT), 216–226
 - `Subject` class
 - `doAs`, `doAsPrivileged` methods, 568–569, 572
 - `getPrincipals` method, 572
 - Subjects (logins), 568
 - `subSequence` method (`CharSequence`), 63
 - `subtract` method (`Area`), 714–715
 - Subtraction operator, not associative, 41
 - Subtrees (Swing), 657, 674
 - adding nodes to, 666
 - collapsed and expanded, 658
 - Suetonius, Gaius Tranquillus, 536
 - sufficient keyword, 568
 - sum, `summaryStatistics` methods (primitive streams), 44, 46–47
 - `summarizingXxx` methods (`Collectors`), 26, 29, 37
 - `summingXxx` methods (`Collectors`), 36, 40
 - SunJCE ciphers, 600
 - Superclasses, type use annotations in, 476
 - `Supplier` interface
 - `get` method, 10
 - `@SupportedAnnotationTypes` annotation, 485
 - `SupportedValuesAttribute` interface, 799
 - `supportsBatchUpdates` method (`DatabaseMetaData`), 346, 348
 - `supportsResultSetXxx` methods (`DatabaseMetaData`), 324, 329
 - `@SuppressWarnings` annotation, 479–480
 - SVG (Scalable Vector Graphics), 215–216
 - Swing, 613–693
 - generating dynamic code for, 457
 - tables, 613–652
 - trees, 652–693
 - Symmetric ciphers, 600–601
 - performance of, 608
 - `SyncProviderException` interface, 332–333
 - `System` class
 - `console` method, 415
 - `loadLibrary` method, 814, 816
 - `setSecurityManager` method, 553
 - `System` class loader, 531
 - SYSTEM identifier (DTD), 171, 208
 - System properties, in policy files, 558
 - `System.err` class, 69, 453
 - `System.in` class, 69
 - and character encoding, 415
 - `System.out` class, 69, 453
 - and character encoding, 415
 - `println` method, 414–415
- T**
- t literal (SQL), 320
 - `\t`, in regular expressions, 138

- Table cell renderers, 622, 639
- Table index values, 626
- Table models (Swing), 614, 618–622
 - updating after cells were edited, 645
- table/TableTest.java, 616
- TableCellEditor* interface
 - getTableCellEditorComponent method, 643, 645, 651
 - implementing, 643, 645
- tableCellRender/ColorTableCellEditor.java, 649
- tableCellRender/ColorTableCellRenderer.java, 648
- tableCellRender/PlanetTableModel.java, 647
- tableCellRender/TableCellRenderFrame.java, 646
- TableCellRenderer* interface
 - getTableCellRendererComponent method, 639, 651
 - implementing, 639
- TableColumn class, 624–625, 630
 - constructor, 637
 - setCellEditor method, 642, 651
 - setCellRenderer method, 651
 - setHeaderXxx methods, 641, 651
 - setResizable, setWidth, setXxxWidth methods, 624, 637
- TableModel* interface, 623
 - getColumn method, 636
- TableModel* interface, 627
 - get method, 618
 - getColumnClass method, 622, 635
 - getColumnName method, 619, 622
 - getValueAt method, 619, 622
 - getXxxCount methods, 618–619, 622
 - implementing, 618
 - isCellEditable method, 622, 641
 - setValueAt method, 622, 645
- tableModel/InvestmentTable.java, 620
- tableRowColumn/PlanetTableFrame.java, 631
- TableRowSorter class, 627
 - setStringConverter method, 637
- Tables (databases), 287
 - changing data in, 292
 - creating, 292
 - duplication of data in, 289
 - inspecting, 289
 - metadata for, 334
 - multiple, selecting data from, 291
 - removing, 297
- Tables (Swing), 613–652
 - cells in:
 - editing, 641–642
 - rendering, 639
 - selecting, 626
 - columns in:
 - accessing, 623
 - adding, 630
 - hiding, 630–639
 - naming, 619
 - rearranging, 615
 - rendering, 622
 - resizing, 615–616, 624–625
 - selecting, 626
 - constructing, 615, 619
 - headers in, 615
 - rendering, 641
 - printing, 616
 - relationship between classes of, 624
 - rows in:
 - filtering, 628–630
 - hiding, 630
 - margins of, 625
 - resizing, 625
 - selecting, 615, 626
 - sorting, 616, 627–628
 - scrolling, 615
- TableStringConverter class
 - toString method, 628, 637
- takeWhile method (*Stream*), 13
- @Target annotation, 465, 479, 481
- TCP (Transmission Control Protocol), 232
- telnet
 - activating/connecting, 228
 - several windows communicating simultaneously, 240–241
- template element (XSLT), 218
- Temporal* interface, 357
- TemporalAdjuster* interface, 364
- TemporalAdjusters* class, 364–365
 - dayOfWeekInMonth, firstDayOfXxx, lastXxx methods, 365
 - next, nextOrElse methods, 365
 - ofDateAdjuster method, 364
 - previous, previousOrElse methods, 365
- TemporalAmount* interface, 357–358, 362–363
- test/TestDB.java, 298
- @Test annotation, 464
- @TestCase, @TestCases annotations, 484

- Text, 68
 - encoding of, 75–77
 - generating from XML files, 219–221
 - output, 68–70
 - printing, 772–782, 792
 - reading, 70–72
 - saving objects in, 72–75
 - transmitting through sockets, 236–251
 - vs. binary data, 68
- Text fields
 - editing, 641
 - validating input in, 560–566
- Text files, encoding of, 414–415
- Text nodes (XML)
 - constructing, 207
 - retrieving from XML, 163
- TextCallbackHandler class, 574
- textFile/TextFileTest.java, 73
- TextLayout class
 - getXxx methods, 735
- TextStyle enumeration, 396
- TextSyntax class, 802
- TexturePaint class, 725–726
- this keyword, 826
 - annotating, 477–478
- Thread class
 - get/setContextClassLoader methods, 533, 541
- threaded/ThreadedEchoServer.java, 241
- ThreadedEchoHandler class, 239–243
- Threads
 - blocking, 57, 244–251
 - executing scripts in, 442
 - Internet connections with, 239–243
 - race conditions in, 49
 - referencing class loaders in, 533–534
- Three-tier model, 286–287
- Throw, ThrowNew functions (C), 844–845, 849
- Throwable class, 844
- Thumbnails, 748
- Time
 - current, 354
 - formatting, 371–376, 394–401
 - instances of, 365
 - literals for, 319
 - local, 365–366
 - measuring, 355
 - parsing, 373
 - zoned, 367–371, 394
- Time class, 376
 - valueOf method, 377
- Time of day service, 228
- TIME, TIMESTAMP data types (SQL), 293, 320, 348
- timeline/TimeLine.java, 356
- Timeouts, 232–233
- Timestamp class, 376
 - toInstant, valueOf methods, 377
- Timestamps, 371
 - using instants as, 355
- TimeZone class
 - getTimeZone, toZoneId methods, 377
- toAbsolutePath method (Path), 110–111
- toArray method
 - of AttributeSet, 807
 - of primitive streams, 44, 46–47
 - of Stream, 25
 - of streams, 28
- toCollection method (Collectors), 25, 29
- toConcurrentMap method (Collectors), 31, 34
- toDays method (Duration), 355, 358
- toFile method (Path), 111
- toFormat method (DateTimeFormatter), 373, 377
- toHours method (Duration), 355, 358
- toInstant method
 - of Date, 376–377
 - of FileTime, 377
 - of Timestamp, 377
 - of ZonedDateTime, 367, 371
- tokens method (Scanner), 6, 10
- toLanguageTag method (Locale), 383, 386
- toList method (Collectors), 25, 29
- toLocalXxx methods
 - of LocalXxx, 377
 - of ZonedDateTime, 371
- toLowerCase method (String), 11
- toMap method (Collectors), 30–34
- toMillis, toMinutes, toNanos methods (Duration), 355, 358
- toNanoOfDay method (LocalTime), 366
- Tool interface
 - run method, 461
- ToolProvider class
 - getSystemJavaCompiler method, 453
- tools.jar file, 527
- toPath method (File), 111–112
- Top-level windows, opening, 546
- toSecondOfDay method (LocalTime), 366

- toSeconds method (Duration), 355, 358
- toSet method (Collectors), 25, 29, 36
- toString method
 - implementing with annotations, 486–489
 - of *Annotation*, 472
 - of *CharSequence*, 63
 - of *Currency*, 394
 - of *Locale*, 386
 - of *TableStringConverter*, 628, 637
 - of *Variable*, 687
- toUnmodifiableList method (Collectors), 29
- toUnmodifiableMap method (Collectors), 34
- toUnmodifiableSet method (Collectors), 29
- toZonedDateTime method (GregorianCalendar), 376–377
- toZoneId method (TimeZone), 377
- Transactions, 344–349
 - committing, 344
 - error handling in, 346
 - rolling back, 344
- transferTo method (InputStream), 58
- transform method
 - of *Graphics2D*, 695, 730, 732
 - of *StreamSource*, 221
 - of *Transformer*, 209, 220
- transform/makehtml.xsl, 221
- transform/makeprop.xsl, 222
- transform/TransformTest.java, 223
- Transformations, 694, 727–732
 - affine, 730, 764
 - composing, 728–729
 - fundamental types of, 727–728
 - matrices for, 729–730
 - order of, 728
 - setting, 695
 - using for printing, 784
- Transformer class
 - setOutputProperty method, 209
 - transform method, 209, 220
- TransformerFactory class
 - newInstance method, 209
 - newTransformer method, 209, 225
- transient keyword, 100
- transitive keyword, 519–521
- translate method (*Graphics2D*), 728, 732, 784
- Translation, 727–728
- Transparency, 735–744
- Traversal order, 672
- Tree events, 677–684
- Tree models
 - constructing, 654, 685
 - custom, 684–693
 - default, 654
- Tree parsers, 159
- Tree paths, 663–671
 - constructing, 666, 673
- Tree selection listeners, 677
- tree/SimpleTreeFrame.java, 656
- TreeCellRenderer* interface, 674–676
 - getTreeCellRendererComponent method, 675–676
 - implementing, 674
- treeEdit/TreeEditFrame.java, 668
- TreeMap class, 31
- TreeModel* interface, 654, 664
 - add/removeTreeModelListener method, 685, 693
 - getChild, getChildCount, getRoot methods, 685–687, 692
 - getIndexOfChild method, 685, 692
 - implementing, 654
 - isLeaf method, 663, 685, 693
 - valueForPathChanged method, 686, 693
- treeModel/ObjectInspectorFrame.java, 688
- treeModel/ObjectTreeModel.java, 689
- treeModel/Variable.java, 691
- TreeModelEvent class, 693
- TreeModelListener* interface, 685
 - treeNodesXXX, treeStructureChanged methods, 685, 693
- TreeNode* interface, 654, 664
 - children, getChildXXX methods, 671
 - getAllowsChildren method, 662
 - getParent method, 671, 673
 - isLeaf method, 661–662
- TreePath class, 665
 - getLastPathComponent method, 665, 671
- treeRender/ClassNameTreeCellRenderer.java, 683
- treeRender/ClassTreeFrame.java, 679
- Trees (Swing), 652–693
 - adding listeners to, 677
 - background color for, 674
 - connecting lines in, 658–659
 - displaying, 654–671
 - editing, 663–671, 686
 - handles in, 657, 659, 674
 - hierarchy of classes for, 655
 - indexes in, 665
 - infinite, 688

- leaves in, 652, 660–662, 674, 685
- nodes in, 652, 662, 674, 685
- paired with other components, 677
- rendering, 674–676
- scrolling to newly added nodes, 666, 668
- structure of, 652
- subtrees in, 657–658
- traversals for, 672–673
- updating vs. reloading, 666
- user objects for, 654, 665
- view of, 665–666
- with horizontal lines, 659
- `TreeSelectionEvent` class
 - `getPath` method, 684
 - `getPaths` method, 678, 684
- `TreeSelectionListener` interface
 - implementing, 677–684
 - `valueChanged` method, 677, 679, 684
- `TreeSelectionMode` interface, 677
- `trim` method (`String`), 163, 388
- Troubleshooting. *See* Debugging
- True Odds: How Risks Affect Your Everyday Life* (Walsh), 583
- `tryLock` method (`FileChannel`), 135–136
- `try-with-resources` statement, 61, 120
 - closing files with, 118
 - for database connections, 303
 - with locks, 135
- `ts` literal (SQL), 320
- Type bounds, type use annotations in, 476
- Type codes, 95, 831
- Type definitions, 179
 - anonymous, 181
 - nesting, 181
- Type parameters, annotating, 475
- Type use annotations, 476
- `TYPE_BICUBIC`, `TYPE_BILINEAR` fields
 - (`AffineTransformOp`), 764, 771
- `TYPE_BYTE_GRAY` field (`BufferedImage`), 760–761
- `TYPE_BYTE_INDEXED` field (`BufferedImage`), 761
- `TYPE_INT_ARGB` field (`BufferedImage`), 756–757, 761
- `TYPE_NEAREST_NEIGHBOR` field (`AffineTransformOp`), 764, 771
- `TypeElement` interface, 485–486
- Types. *See* Data types
- Typesafe enumerations, 102–103

U

- `\u`, in regular expressions, 138
- UDP (User Datagram Protocol), 232
- `UIManager` class, 640
- Unicode standard, 43
 - and input/output streams, 56
 - and native code, 820
 - character order in, 402
 - converting to binary data, 68
 - in property files, 419
 - in regular expressions, 141
 - normalization forms in, 403
 - using for all strings, 379
- Units of measurement, 158
- UNIX operating system
 - authentication in, 566
 - authentications in, 567
 - file names starting with a period in, 552
 - line feed in, 69, 414
 - paths in, 109
 - specifying locales in, 384
- `UnixLoginModule` class, 568
- `UnixNumericGroupPrincipal` class, 568
- `UnixPrincipal` class, 567–568
 - `getName` method, 567
- `UnknownHostException`, 231
- `unordered` method (`BaseStream`), 50, 53
- Unparsed external entities, 176
- `unread` method (`PushbackInputStream`), 67
- `UnsatisfiedLinkError`, 811
- `until` method (`LocalDate`), 359, 362
- `update` method
 - of `Cipher`, 601, 603, 606–607
 - of `MessageDigest`, 585–586
- `UPDATE` statement (SQL), 292, 312, 325
 - executing, 300–301, 317
 - in batch updates, 346
 - truncations in, 305
 - vs. methods of `ResultSet`, 327
- `updateObject` method (`ResultSet`), 302
- `updateXxx` methods (`ResultSet`), 326, 329
- `URI` class, 271
 - `getXxx` methods, 253
 - no resource accessing with, 252
- `uri` method (`HttpRequest.Builder`), 271–273, 277
- URIs (Uniform Resource Identifiers), 252
 - absolute vs. relative, 252–253
 - base, 253

- URIs (Uniform Resource Identifiers)
 - (*continued*)
 - hierarchical, 252
 - namespace, 193–196
 - opaque vs. nonopaque, 252
 - schemes for, 252
 - with HTTP, 271
 - URISyntax class, 802
 - URL class (DocFlavor), 794
 - URL class (java.lang.Object), 251–253, 271
 - accepted schemes for, 252
 - openConnection method, 254, 259
 - openStream method, 251, 259
 - URLClassLoader class
 - addURLs, getURLs methods, 532
 - constructor, 541
 - loadClass method, 532
 - URLConnection class, 251, 254–261, 271
 - connect method, 254, 256, 260
 - connectTimeout method, 260
 - getContent method, 261
 - getContentEncoding, getContentType methods, 254, 257, 261, 266
 - getContentLength method, 254, 257, 260
 - getDate, getExpiration, getLastModified methods, 254, 257, 261
 - getDoInput, getDoOutput methods, 259
 - getHeaderXxx methods, 254–256, 260
 - getIfModifiedSince method, 260
 - getInputStream method, 254, 261, 264, 266
 - getOutputStream method, 254, 261, 264
 - getReadTimeout method, 260
 - getRequestProperty method, 260
 - setAllowUserInteraction method, 254
 - setConnectTimeout method, 254, 260
 - setDoInput method, 254–255, 259
 - setDoOutput method, 254–255, 259, 264, 266
 - setIfModifiedSince method, 254–255, 260
 - setReadTimeout method, 254, 260
 - setRequestProperty method, 254–255, 260
 - setUseCaches method, 254
 - urlConnection/URLConnectionTest.java, 257
 - URLDecoder class
 - decode method, 270
 - URLEncoder class
 - encode method, 270
 - URLs (Uniform Resource Locators), 252
 - attaching parameters to, 263
 - connections via, 251
 - encoding, 263
 - for databases, 294
 - for local files, 553
 - for namespace identifiers, 194
 - redirecting, 266–267
 - relative vs. absolute, 599
 - for DTDs, 171
 - URNs (Uniform Resource Names), 252
 - US Letter paper, 775
 - useLocale method (Scanner), 385, 389
 - User coordinates, 727
 - User objects, 654, 665
 - User-Agent request parameter, 267
 - Users
 - authentication of, 566–582
 - permissions for, 569
 - preferences of, 135
 - uses keyword, 523–524
 - UTC (Coordinated Universal Time), 367
 - UTF-8 standard, 75–77, 78
 - for text files, 414–415
 - modified, 78–80, 416, 819–822
 - UTF-16 standard, 43, 68, 76, 78
 - and native code, 819
 - in regular expressions, 138
- V**
- V (void), type code, 831
 - \v, \V, in regular expressions, 139
 - Validation, 169–188
 - activating, 176
 - adding to classes, 100
 - value method (XPathEvaluationResult), 191, 193
 - valueChanged method (TreeSelectionListener), 677, 679, 684
 - valueForPathChanged method (TreeModel), 686, 693
 - value-of element (XSLT), 219
 - valueOf method (date/time legacy classes), 377
 - VARCHAR data type (SQL), 293, 348
 - VarHandle class, 514
 - Variable class, 686
 - toString method, 687
 - Variable handles, 514
 - VariableElement interface, 485
 - Variables
 - annotating, 464, 476

- binding, 442
- fields of, 687
- initializing, 542
- scope of, 443
- Variants, in locales, 381, 418
- Vendor name, of a reader, 746
- verifier/VerifierTest.java, 545
- Verifiers, 541–545
- Version number, of a reader, 746
- Versioning, 103–106
- view/ViewDB.java, 336
- visitFile, visitFileFailed methods
 - of *FileVisitor*, 121
 - of *SimpleFileVisitor*, 121, 123
- Visual representation, 286

W

- \w, \W, in regular expressions, 139
- walk method (*Files*), 118
- walkFileTree method (*Files*), 121–123
- warning method (*ErrorHandler*), 177–178
- Warnings
 - in SQL, 304
 - suppressing, 480
- WBMP format, 745
- WeakReference object, 688
- Web applications, connection management in, 349–351
- Web containers, 480
- Web crawlers, 198
 - with SAX parser, 199
 - with StAX parser, 203
- Web pages
 - dynamic, 457–463
 - separating applet class loaders for, 534
- WebRowSet* interface, 330
- Weekends, 360
- WHERE statement (SQL), 291
- Whitespace
 - ignoring, while parsing, 163
 - in e-mail URIs, 263
 - in regular expressions, 139, 141
- Wildcards, type use annotations in, 476
- Wilde, Oscar, 380
- win32reg/Win32RegKey.c, 862
- win32reg/Win32RegKey.java, 860
- win32reg/Win32RegKeyTest.java, 870
- Win32RegKey class, 856, 859
 - get/setValue methods, 857–858

- names method, 857
- Win32RegKeyNameEnumeration class, 858–859
- Windows operating system
 - activating telnet in, 228
 - authentication in, 566, 569
 - character encodings in, 413
 - classpath in, 294
 - compiling invocation API, 854
 - dynamic linking in, 850
 - glob syntax in, 121
 - line feed in, 69, 414
 - paths in, 64, 109
 - permissions in, 558
 - registry, accessing from native code, 855–871
 - resources in, 417
 - using Microsoft compiler, 813–814
- Windows look-and-feel, trees in, 658
- with method (*Temporal*), 364–365
- withLocale method (*DateFormatter*), 372, 376, 401
- withXXX methods
 - of *LocalDate*, 362
 - of *LocalTime*, 366
 - of *Period*, 363
 - of *ZonedDateTime*, 370
- WordCheckPermission class, 560–566
- Words, in regular expressions, 139
- Working directory, 64
- wrap method (*ByteBuffer*), 132–133
- WritableByteChannel* interface, 245
- WritableRaster* class, 756
 - setDataElements method, 759, 762
 - setPixel, setPixels methods, 756, 762
- write method
 - of *CipherOutputStream*, 608
 - of *Files*, 113
 - of *ImageIO*, 745, 753
 - of *ImageWriter*, 748, 755
 - of *OutputStream*, 57, 59
- write/XMLWriteTest.java, 211
- writeAttribute method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 210, 214
- writeBoolean method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
- writeByte method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
- writeCData method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 215
- writeChar method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80–81
- writeCharacters method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 210, 215

writeChars method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
 writeComment method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 215
 writeDouble method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80, 89, 101
 writeDTD method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 215
 writeEmptyElement method (*XMLStreamWriter*), 211, 214
 writeEndXxx methods (*XMLStreamWriter*), 210, 214
 writeExternal method (*Externalizable*), 101–102
 writeFixedString method (*DataIO*), 81–82
 writeFloat method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
 writeInsert method (*ImageWriter*), 748, 755
 writeInt method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80–81, 89
 writeLong method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
 writeObject method
 of *Date*, 101
 of *ObjectOutputStream*, 88, 93, 100
Writer class, 56, 60–61
 write method, 59
 writeShort method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80
 writeStartXxx methods (*XMLStreamWriter*), 210, 214
 writeUTF method (*DataOutput*), 78, 80

X

X.509 format, 590
 \x, in regular expressions, 138
 XHTML (Extensible Hypertext Markup Language), 156, 198
 XML (Extensible Markup Language)
 annotated version of the standard, 155
 case sensitivity of, 156
 end and empty tags in, 156
 hierarchical structures in, 154–155
 in databases, 349
 namespaces in, 193–196
 vs. HTML, 155
 XML binding, 513–514
 XML catalogs, 172
 XML documents
 DTDs in, 156, 171–179
 format of, 155
 generating, 206–216
 from non-XML legacy data, 221
 HTML files from, 216–219
 plain text from, 219–221
 with StAX, 210–215
 locating information in, 188–193

 malformed, 211
 parsing, 159–169
 structure of, 156–160, 170
 validating, 169–188
 with/without namespaces, 206–207
 XML Schema, 170, 179–182, 194
 attributes in, 181
 parsing with, 182
 referencing in XML documents, 179
 repeated elements in, 181
 type definitions in, 179, 181
XMLInputFactory class
 createXMLStreamReader method, 205
 newInstance method, 204
 setProperty method, 203–204
xmlns attribute (XSLT), 195
XMLOutputFactory class
 createXMLStreamWriter method, 210, 214
 newInstance method, 210, 214
XMLReader interface
 implementing, 220
 parse method, 226
 setContentHandler method, 226
XMLStreamReader interface
 getAttributeXxx methods, 203, 206
 getName, getLocalName methods, 206
 getText method, 206
 hasNext, next methods, 205
 isXxx methods, 205
XMLStreamWriter interface, 210
 close method, 215
 not autocloseable, 211
 setDefaultNamespace, setPrefix methods, 214
 writeAttribute method, 210, 214
 writeCDATA method, 215
 writeCharacters method, 210, 215
 writeComment method, 215
 writeDTD method, 215
 writeEmptyElement method, 211, 214
 writeEndXxx methods, 210, 214
 writeStartXxx methods, 210, 214
 XOR composition rule, 737
 XPath (XML Path Language), 188–193
 elements/attributes in, 189
 evaluating expressions in, 190–193
XPath interface
 evaluate, evaluateExpression methods, 190, 193
xpath/XPathTest.java, 191

- XPathEvaluationResult* interface
 - type method, 193
 - value method, 191, 193
- XPathFactory* class
 - newInstance* method, 190, 193
 - newPath* method, 193
- XPathNodes* class, 190
- xs:*, *xsd:* prefixes (XSL Schema), 180
- xsd:attribute* element (XML Schema), 181
- xsd:choice* element (XML Schema), 181
- xsd:complexType* element (XML Schema), 180
- xsd:element* element (XML Schema), 180
- xsd:enumeration* element (XML Schema), 180
- xsd:schema* element (XML Schema), 182
- xsd:sequence* element (XML Schema), 181
- xsd:simpleType* element (XML Schema), 180
- xsl:apply-templates* element (XSLT), 218
- xsl:output* element (XSLT), 218
- xsl:template* element (XSLT), 218
- xsl:value-of* element (XSLT), 219
- XSLT (Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations), 208, 216–226
 - copying attribute values in, 219
 - templates in, 218
- XSLT processor, 216
- Y**
- Year, YearMonth classes, 360
- Z**
- Z (boolean), type code, 95, 831
- \z, \Z, in regular expressions, 140
- ZIP archives, 85–88
 - for JMOD files, 526
 - reading, 85
 - numbers from, 66
 - writing, 85
- Zip code lookup, 264
- ZipEntry class, methods of, 87
- ZipFile class, methods of, 88
- ZipInputStream class, 59, 85
 - closeEntry*, *getNextEntry* methods, 85–86
 - constructor, 86
 - read* method, 85
- ZipOutputStream class, 59, 85
 - closeEntry* method, 85, 87
 - constructor, 86
 - putNextEntry* method, 85–86
 - setLevel*, *setMethod* methods, 87
- ZonedDateTime class, 367–371
 - from* method, 376–377
 - getXxx* methods, 370–371
 - isAfter*, *isBefore* methods, 371
 - legacy classes and, 376–377
 - minus*, *minusXxx* methods, 370
 - now* method, 370
 - of, ofInstant methods, 367, 370
 - parse* method, 376, 395, 401
 - plus*, *plusXxx* methods, 370
 - toInstant* method, 367, 371
 - toLocalXxx* methods, 371
 - withXxx* methods, 370
- zonedtimes/ZonedTimes.java*, 369
- ZoneId class, 377
 - getAvailableZoneIds*, of methods, 367